This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Br
3931
3.10

Digitized by Google

Br 3931.3. 10 (95)

HARVARD
COLLEGE
LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Chetham Society,

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII.

FOR THE PUBLICATION OF

HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

Council for the year 1874-75.

President.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A.

Vice-President.

The Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Vicar of Milnrow, and Rural Dean.

Council.

WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.
The Very Rev. BENJAMIN MORGAN COWIE, B.D., F.S.A., Dean of Manchester.
The Worshipful RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester.
The Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Stand.
W. A. HULTON, Esq.
THOMAS JONES, Esq., B.A., F.S.A.
WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.
COLONEL EGERTON LEIGH, M.P.
The Rev. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., F.R.G.S., late Disney Professor.
The Rev. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, Fellow of Durham University.

Treasurer.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, Esq.

Honorary Secretary.

R. HENRY WOOD, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Mem. Corr. Soc. Antiq. de Normandie.

RULES OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.
2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the 1st day of March, unless it should fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.
3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.
4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.
5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription, be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.
6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

Applications and communications to be addressed to the President, *Cavendish Place, All Saints, Manchester, or to the* Honorary Secretary, *Penrhos House, Rugby.*

Digitized by Google

PUBLICATIONS OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

First year (1843–4).

VOL

I. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634–1635. By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S. *pp.* viii, 206.

II. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited and Illustrated from Contemporary Documents by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., author of "The History of Cheshire." *pp.* xxxii, 372.

III. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an Introduction and Notes. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* xviii, 36.

Second year (1844–5).

IV. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself, and now first printed from the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by the Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, B.D., Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi, 246.

V. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE, M.D., F.R.S.E., &c. *pp.* x, 56, *and* xxviii, 292.

VI. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Reprinted from the original edition of 1613; with an Introduction and Notes by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq. *pp.* lxxx, 184, 52.

Third year (1845–6).

VII. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* cxii, 86. *Folding Pedigree.*

VIII. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. *Cheshire.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xvi, 396. *Plate.*

IX. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxxiv, 190.

Fourth year (1846–7).

X. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* xl, 338. *Plate.*

XI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. II. *pp.* 339–636.

XII. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* lxx, 158.

Fifth year (1847–8).

XIII. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 398.

XIV. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxx, 164.

XV. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq. *pp.* xxviii, 10, 242.

Sixth year (1848–9).

XVI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. III. *pp.* xli–liv, 637–936.

XVII. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 152.

XVIII. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome, from September 30, 1661, to September 29, 1663. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xl, 242.

Digitized by Google

Seventh year (1849–50).

VOL.

XIX. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part I. *Lancashire, Part I.* *pp.* iv, 160, xxviii.

XX. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. IV. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* lv–lxiii, 937–1314.

XXI. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part II. *Lancashire, Part II.* *pp.* lxxvii, 161–352. *Plate.*

Eighth year (1850–1).

XXII. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part III. *Lancashire, Part III.* *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 353–621.

XXIII. A Golden Mirrour; conteininge certaine pithie and figurative visions prognosticating good fortune to England, &c. By Richard Robinson of Alton. Reprinted from the only known copy of the original edition of 1589 in the British Museum, with an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. Thomas Corser, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxii, 10, 96.

XXIV. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by William Langton, Esq.: containing

Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. Marsh, Esq. *pp* 46. *Plate.*

Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653–73. Communicated by George Ormerod, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 16.

Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by George Ormerod, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 26.

A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. From MSS. in the possession of the Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 8.

Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee, Warden of the College of Manchester. Edited by James Crossley, Esq. *pp.* iv, 84.

Visitation temp. Hen. VIII. The Abbaye of Whawley (for insertion in Whalley Coucher Book).

Ninth year (1851–2).

XXV. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by Thomas Heywood, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* c, 38.

XXVI. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by Rd. Parkinson, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxv, 184.

XXVII. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 185–390

Tenth year (1852–3).

XXVIII. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by William Beamont, Esq. *pp.* xc, 132.

XXIX. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By Thomas Heywood, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 64.

XXX. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other Possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A Hulton, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 136.

Eleventh year (1853–4).

XXXI. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xcviii, 247. *Five Plates.*

XXXII. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by Richard Parkinson, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. Part I. *pp.* x, 320. *Portrait.*

XXXIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The First Portion. Edited by the Rev. G. J. Piccope, M.A. *pp.* vi, 196.

Digitized by Google

VOL.

Twelfth year (1854–5).

XXXIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. I. Part II. *pp.* 321–639.

XXXV. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* 232. *Frontispiece.*

XXXVI. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 248.

Thirteenth year (1855–6).

XXXVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing
The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES, F.A.S., G.S., and P.S. *pp.* 37.
The Scottish Field. (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden.) Edited by JOHN ROBSON, Esq. *pp.* xv, 28.
Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 30.
A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 148. *Three Plates.*
A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 6.
Facsimile of a Deed of Richard Bussel to Church of Evesham (for insertion in vol. XXX*).*

XXXVIII. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH, Esq. *pp.* 199. *Illustrated Title.*

XXXIX. The Farington Papers. Edited by Miss FFARINGTON. *pp.* xvi, 179. *Five plates of Signatures.*

Fourteenth year (1856–7).

XL. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 326 *and two Indexes.*

XLI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part II. *pp.* 233–472. *Portrait.*

XLII. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 337. *Seven Illustrations.*

Fifteenth year (1857–8).

XLIII. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part III. *pp.* x, 473–776.

XLIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part II. *pp.* 327–654. *Byrom Pedigrees, pp.* 41 *and three folding sheets; Index, pp.* v.

XLV. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thos. Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xc, 230. *Two Plates.*

Sixteenth year (1858–9).

XLVI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part IV. *(Conclusion). pp.* 777–1171.

XLVII. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 255. *Four Plates.*

XLVIII. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham; in which is incorporated, with large Additions and Bibliographical Notes, the whole of Peck's List of the Tracts in that Controversy, with his References. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. Part I. *pp.* xii, 256.

Digitized by Google

VOL.

Seventeenth year (1859–60).

XLIX. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c., &c. Chiefly derived from the Shuttleworth MSS. at Gawthorpe Hall, Lancashire. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* cxx, 96. *Seven Plates.*

L. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. Part II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 97–333.

LI. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Second Portion. *pp.* vi, 283.

Eighteenth year (1860–1).

LII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rural Dean; Rector of Stand, Lancashire; and Vicar of Norton, Northamptonshire. Part I. *pp.* xi, 208.

LIII. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* 207. *Frontispiece.*

LIV. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Third Portion. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* v, 272.

Nineteenth year (1861–2).

LV. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part II. *pp.* vi, 209–456.

LVI. Mamecestre. Vol. II. *pp.* 209–431.

LVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin.* By THOS. HEYWOOD, Esq. *pp.* 84.

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the Original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xviii, 46.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge w^th^in the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^tye^ moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 9.

Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* 8.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester ye 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 15.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* 8.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May ye 22^d^ 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 43. *Map and folding Table.*

Twentieth year (1862–3).

LVIII. Mamecestre. Vol. III. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* xl, 433–627.

LIX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxxix, 168.

LX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster, &c. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 169–323.

Digitized by Google

VOL.

Twenty-first year (1863–4).

General Index to the Remains Historical and Literary published by the Chetham Society, vols. I–XXX. *pp.* viii, 168.

LXI. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls &c. in Manchester in 1694. Edited by the Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GOSS, D.D. *pp.* xix, 32; xxi, 42; 5.

LXII. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* xxxiv, 164 *Two Plates.*

Twenty-second year (1864–5).

LXIII. A Volume of Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Compiled and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* xix, 208. *Frontispiece.*

LXIV. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery. Part II. To which are added an Index to the Tracts in both editions of Gibson's Preservative, and a reprint of Dodd's Certamen, Utriusque Ecclesiæ. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. *pp.* x, 269, 17.

LXV. Continuation of the Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester, A.D. 1586–1602. By JOHN HARLAND, Esq. *pp.* viii, 128.

Twenty-third year (1865–6).

LXVI. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. 1. *pp.* i-ccviii. *Four Plates.*

LXVII. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 2. *pp.* ccix-cccxcv. *Four Plates.*

LXVIII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood, at various periods. Compiled, arranged and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 258.

Twenty-fourth year (1866–7).

LXIX. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the Rev. JERREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire, and Rural Dean. Vol. I., from A.D. 1730 to A.D. 1775. *pp.* viii, 253.

LXX. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 3. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* 112 and 65. *Frontispiece.*

LXXI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part III. *pp.* x, 282.

Twenty-fifth year (1867–8).

LXXII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood. Vol. II. *pp.* viii, 252.

LXXIII. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Vol. II., from A.D. 1776 to A.D. 1807. *pp.* v, 302.

LXXIV. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely: I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320–1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the Manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xiii, 140.

Twenty-sixth year (1868-9).

LXXV. Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING, Esq., F.S.A., York Herald. With additions by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vice-President of the Chetham Society. *pp.* viii, 102.

LXXVI. Observations and Instructions divine and morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxiv, 108.

LXXVII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part IV. *pp.* vi, 260.

Digitized by Google

Twenty-seventh year (1869–70).

VOL.

LXXVIII. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673–1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Reprinted from the Collection at Peover. Edited, with an Introduction, by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. Part I. *pp.* xcv, 94. *Portrait of sir Peter Leycester.*

LXXIX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part II. *pp.* 95–322. *Portrait of sir Thomas Mainwaring.*

LXXX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part III. (*Conclusion.*) *pp.* 323–550. *With frontispiece of Stall at Peover.*

Twenty-eighth year (1870-1).

LXXXI. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower, Esq., Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, and Hon. Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi, 141.

LXXXII. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George, Esq., Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, Hon. Canon of Manchester, and Rural Dean. *pp.* xx, 142.

LXXXIII. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. IV., containing:

Some Account of General Robert Venables, of Antrobus and Wincham, Cheshire; with an engraving from his Portrait at Wincham, together with the Autobiographical Memoranda or Diary of his Widow, Elizabeth Venables. From the original MS. in the possession of LEE P. TOWNSHEND, Esq. *pp.* iv, 28. *Pedigree* 1. *Portrait of General Robert Venables.*

A Forme of Confession grounded vpon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique Faith. Made and composed by the honorable ladie The Lady Bridget Egerton. A.D. 1636. From the original MS. in the possession of SIR PHILIP DE MALPAS GREY EGERTON, Bart., M.P. *pp.* vi, 23. *Pedigrees* 2. *Plate.*

A Kalender conteyning the Names of all such Gent. and others as upon her Maty's Pryvye Seales have paid there Money to the handes of Sir Hugh Cholmondley Knyghte Collect^r of Her Hyghnes Loane with^in the Countie of Chester, together wth the severall Somes and Daies of Receipt. A.D. 1597. From the original MS. in the possession of R. H. WOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* iv, 4.

History of Warrington Friary. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* vii, 76. *Index* 4. *Four Plates, being Effigies and Arms, Tombstones, and Fragments.*

Twenty-ninth year (1871-2).

LXXXIV. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight, Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, Hon. Canon of Manchester, and Rural Dean. Part I. *pp.* xiv, 104.

LXXXV. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight. Part II. *pp.* 105–224.

LXXXVI. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. With historical notices of the place and neighbourhood. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. Part I. *pp.* xxvi, 262. *Three Plates.*

Thirtieth year (1872–3).

LXXXVII. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. Part II. (*Conclusion.*) *pp.* 263–523. *Index* 11. *Three Plates.*

LXXXVIII. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight. Part III. (*Conclusion.*) *pp.* 225–344. *Index* 17.

LXXXIX. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., consisting of verse and prose, mostly hitherto unpublished. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by the Rev. ALEXANDER B. GROSART. Part I. *pp.* xvi, 120. *Frontispiece in Photo-lithography.*

Digitized by Google

VOL.

Thirty-first year (1873–4).

XC. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I. Part II. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* 121–225.

XCI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part V. *pp.* xi, 250.

XCII. The History of the parish of Kirkham, in the county of Lancaster. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.R.H.S. *pp.* vii, 208; *Appendix* 3; *Index* 18. *Frontispiece.*

Thirty-second year (1874–5).

XCIII. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars, from A.D. 1807 to A.D. 1830. Vol. III. Part I. *pp.* vi, 176. *Three Plates.*

XCIV. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars, from A.D. 1807 to A.D. 1830. Vol. III. Part II. *pp.* 177–348. *Index* 19. *Two Plates.*

XCV. Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dodsworth. Extracted from Manuscripts at Towneley. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. *pp.* viii, 160; *Index* 16.

Charles Simms and Co., Printers, Manchester.

Digitized by Google

REMAINS

HISTORICAL & LITERARY

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

PUBLISHED BY

THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL. XCV.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXXV.

Digitized by Google

B+ [illegible]

HARVARD
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY
MAY 7 1944

Digitized by Google

COUNCIL FOR 1874–75.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., President.

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Vice-President.

WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

THE VERY REV. BENJAMIN MORGAN COWIE, B.D., F.S.A., Dean of Manchester.

THE WORSHIPFUL RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester.

REV. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

W. A. HULTON, Esq.

THOMAS JONES, Esq., B.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.

COLONEL EGERTON LEIGH, M.P.

REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., F.R.G.S., Late Disney Professor.

REV. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, Esq., Treasurer.

R. HENRY WOOD, Esq., F.S.A., Hon. Secretary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ABSTRACTS

OF

Inquisitions post Mortem,

MADE BY

CHRISTOPHER TOWNELEY AND ROGER DODSWORTH.

EXTRACTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS AT TOWNELEY.

EDITED BY

WILLIAM LANGTON.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
M.DCCC.LXXV.

Digitized by Google

PRINTED BY CHARLES SIMMS,
MANCHESTER.

Digitized by Google

INTRODUCTION.

THE early sheets of this work were in the press twenty years ago, when I was interrupted in my labour by increasing toils and cares of business. Failing eyesight having compelled me to employ a secretary, I have with his assistance resumed the task; and should the members of the CHETHAM SOCIETY appreciate this publication I can furnish a second volume from the materials now in preparation.

Many years ago I was so fortunate as to obtain from the late Mr. Towneley of Towneley the loan of one of the volumes of Christopher Towneley's MS. collections, marked by him C. C. Beside a variety of other matter, it contained abstracts of Inquisitions post mortem. The first series of these is prefaced with the words: "Theese Inquisitions following I had from Mr. Evan Walls, Keep: of the Rolles at Lanc^{r} the 26th of January 1659."

Certain copies of the patent rolls he had also "from Mr. Wallis 16th Feby 1659," and at p. 110 he says: "Theese following I had out of Mr. Roger Dodsworth's collections, out of his Booke O. O. O.;"* and at p. 471 there is a similar acknowledgment, with the date 26th June 1660. One inquisition is stated to be "out of Mr. Mandle's booke" in 1660, and two from Richd Ridley of Ribleton, 1st June 1664.

* Dodsworth's volume, O. O. O., is numbered 87 in the Bodleian library.

Digitized by Google

I copied all the abstracts of inquisitions, arranged them chronologically, and have given quotations bearing upon some of them out of the Rolls. In some cases I have been able to verify the abstracts by comparison with the original record, and with Dodsworth's abstracts of the same inquisitions.* I had my copies verified by another person, and in printing I have not ventured to make any conjectural emendations of the text. For the examination of the proofs, the verification of dates, and the compilation of the indices, I am much indebted to my secretary, Mr. C. Daniel.

Dates are not always easily determined. Witness notes at pp. 48, 94, 133, 135; but that which I assigned to the inquisition on the death of John de Cudworth, p. 13, certainly requires correction. It is given as calculated from the feast of St. Martin the bishop; it should no doubt have been St. Mark; but as there are two St. Marks bishops, whose respective festivals are 29th March and 22nd October, the question of date still remains doubtful.

Uncertainty as to the spelling of proper names is well understood; but variations in the use of a surname in the same family are not so frequent, and might be perplexing. Examples occur at pp. 57, 58 and 59.

The second inquisition on William de Lancaster, p. 125, is too much abridged to be instructive. The reference made at the earlier entry, p. 84, should have been to the 4 Hen. V., not to the 10 Hen. V.; and a similar error of reference is made at p. 95, where 1 Hen. VIII. should be 9 Hen. VIII.

* Examples are given of what the differences are between the two abstracts, in the Inquisition of Thomas de Chadderton (p. 54), and in that of John de Hakenneshawe (p. 81).

Digitized by Google

An example of a very young wife occurs at p. 35; value of books stolen, p. 33; and prices of cattle and farm produce, pp. 34 and 40, may be interesting. At p. 59 (18 Ric. II.), there is mention of a "solarium" in Castle-street, Liverpool, which was probably a ground-rent.

Twice we find evidence of Ellena, the infant heiress of Lathom and Knowsley (overlooked by most of the genealogists), whose early death brought, through her aunt Isabella, those great estates to the Stanleys, and gave to that family their hereditary importance in the county of Lancaster, *vide* pp. 18, 20, 21 and 35; while at p. 19, a curious piece of domestic scandal is revealed in the family of Lathom.

The tenure of Lathom by thanage is mentioned at p. 10, and there is the record, at p. 106, of the grant of a "saltus" adjoining the park at Knowsley.

Amongst the tenures there are rare examples of holding by sergeantcy. That of Dacre may be referred to at pp. 78 and 139. A charge of extortion, contrary to the terms of tenure of the bailiwick of Lonsdale hundred, occurs at p. 85; and a similar offence is recorded at Penwortham ferry, *vide* p. 22.

At pp. 45 and 64 we find reported a failure on the part of the nuns of Seton to fulfill the conditions of the grant made to them in Lancaster and Skerton, and to keep their premises in repair.

Barbed arrows are mentioned as a service by Haydock to Bold at p. 32, and by Shuttleworth to the lord of Hapton at p. 152. This last may possibly account for the charge of three arrows in the shield on the seal appended to an old deed made by a Shuttleworth.

At p. 97 there is a tenure under the barony of Man-

Digitized by Google

chester of certain premises in Chorlton, for "unum clavum Gariofili;" and at p. 115, Sir Thos. Tunstal is found to give a rose as the service for one of his manors, and a pound of pepper for another. Margeria de Prees held a place called Hethiascough of Sir John de Stanley, 2 Hen. IV., as of the manor of Weeton, "per servitium unius libri cumini," *vide* p. 76.

At p. 25 we find Thomas Browne, to whom Ralph de Dacre had given half the manor of Over Kellet, holding "per servitium unius Esperverii," or a rent of 10d. per annum. He is stated to be a liegeman of the kingdom of Scotland.

In several inquisitions of Clayton, pp. 3, 77 and 143, a rent of 6d. "nomine sake bode and fode" to Penwortham is recorded — in the last case misprinted "Jake;" and in Aghton's inquisition, p. 30, occurs "sake et warde" to Penwortham.

Under Maynwaryng, pp. 131, 132 and 133, the inheritance in Lancashire of the Warrens of Pointon is illustrated from other sources; and at p. 111 the connexion of the Bradshaws, Pilkingtons and Harringtons is displayed in a note.

At p. 141 the marriage of the heiress of Butler of Merton with Croft of Dalton is shown. She had previously been contracted with Edward de Lathom, whose early death made way for the inheritance of his sister Isabella de Stanley, a circumstance gathered from the muniments at Lyme, *vide* p. 20.

In the note at p. 53 the descent of the manors of Prestwich and Alkrington, and of the advowson of Prestwich church, is given from other sources, and the probable origin of the second and third quartering in the coat of Holland of

Digitized by Google

Clifton is suggested: their crest, a wolf, also indicating an alliance with a Wolveley, although evidently one without issue.

At p. 151 I have hazarded a conjecture as to the origin of the name of de la Leigh or Leye, in East Lancashire, placing no faith in Dr. Whitaker's theory of their being of the stock of the Cheshire Leghs.

Some corrections of the errors of former genealogists will be found, viz.: at p. 158, one in the pedigree of Towneley, due to Christopher Towneley's scribe mistaking an old French word in a charter for a proper name; at p. 63 dates in the Trafford pedigree are set right; at p. 105 I found the opportunity of correcting the error of Dr. Whitaker (*History of Whalley*) in his account of the descent of Salebury from the Cliderous to the Talbots, an error which has gained currency by its oft repetition without investigation. Mr. Foss's mistake in making judge Fulthorp's heir to be the son of Sibilla his second wife is also pointed out, as is the origin of the line of Houghton of Little Pendleton. At p. 153 an error in the pedigree of Talbot of Bashall is indicated.

The mention of Shoresworth as a possession of the Radcliffes of Ordsall gave the opportunity of presenting, at p. 150, a skeleton pedigree of the family which bore that name, deduced from deeds abstracted by Dodsworth. Margaret de Shoresworth, the heiress of that race, has been often erroneously described by genealogists. The circumstances of the settlements of the estate of Denton and other properties on Thurstan, her son by Sir William de Holand of Hope, and Sir William's death without legal heir of his body disprove the right of the Hollands of Denton to bear the quar-

Digitized by Google

terings of the de la Zouche family, which have been ascribed to them and to their representatives through heiresses.

The description of "Urdesale" (Ordsall), with its surroundings, at p. 8, is a curious detail illustrative of that ancient and important manor house of a junior branch of the great family of Radcliffe.

At p. 128 Begwick is no doubt an error for Bexwick or Beswick.

In the inquisition of Thomas de Twenge, 48 Edw. III., p. 4, we find Agnes de Washington holding a carucate of land at Scotford, in the parish of Lancaster. I do not know what circumstance brought this family into Lancashire; but they were long seated at Warton. One of the house, on the dissolution of the monasteries, had a grant of the manor of Sulgrave, in Northamptonshire, and from that line sprang the great American general.

An apology is due for the unfulfilled promise, at p. 54, of a contribution to the second volume of Chetham Miscellanies, *Feet of fines, temp. Henry Duke of Lancaster.* The printing of these and of another promised work was arrested by the same circumstance which delayed the appearance of the present volume. If life and health be preserved, I trust that both may yet be placed in the hands of the members of the CHETHAM SOCIETY.

W. L.

March 1*st*, 1875.

Digitized by Google

CHRISTOPHER TOWNELEY'S

ABSTRACTS

OF

LANCASHIRE INQUISITIONS.

DOMINUS EDMUNDUS [*COMES LANC.*]

Eschaet' de Anno 25° Edwardi I. No. 51. (14*th August* 1297.)

[Towneley v. CC. p. 532, No. 2196. Dodsworth vol. OOO p. 180.]

EXTENTA terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Domini Edmundi in Wapentagio de Lonnesdale facta die Mercurii in Vigilia Assumptionis beate Marie Virginis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi 25° per Johannem le Gentil Johannem de Caton Thomam Travers Johannem de Ursewicke Willi'mum de Oxclive Alanum de Parles Thomam de Bolrun Willi'mum de Claughton Johannem filium Ede de Boulton Willi'mum de Midelton et Willi'mum de Hoghton Qui dicunt..... est ibi [Lancastr:] quoddam Capitale messuagium videlicet Castrum cum herbagio fossati quod extenditur ad duos solidos Gardinum nullum in D'nico nihil Castr: non extenditur quia plus sunt quam Redd..... Item WILLI'MUS DE OXCLIVE tenet in Oxclive tres partes unius carucate terre pro homagio et serjantia ad inveniendum unum carpentarium in castro Lancr: cum carpentar: domini cum necess: fuerit et capit quolibet die unum denarium de bursa domini et facit sectam ad Com: et ad

Digitized by Google

Wappentag: et reddit per annum pro arrura preposito de Skerton 9d ad duos anni terminos et Dominus WILLI'MUS DE DACRE tenet 4tam partem dicte carucate de Oxclive que terra solebat reddere per annum dimidiam marcam quam D'nus Edmundus remisit D'no E. Dakre patri predicti Willi'mi. Convenit cum Recordo Willi'mus Colet Clericus Johannis Borough Militis. Exam: per Willi'mum Reyley Samuell Ogden Edm: Lord.

This is evidently an abridgement of a certified extract from the Inquisition taken on the death of the first Earl of Lancaster. The original is in the Tower: its publication in extenso would be a valuable addition to the materials for county history.

Testa de Nevil records two earlier generations of the family of Oxclive, Hugh and John his son, the tenure being "per serjantia carpentarie in Castro in Lancastr."

The word "arrura," or "arura," is explained by Ducange to have the meanings of "ager satus," "segetes," or sometimes "aratio."

ADAM DE HOGHTON, MILES.

Anno 1° Edw. II. (*8th September* 1307.)

[T. p. 427, No. 2040.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr: in festo nativitatis beate Marie virginis Anno Edwardi filii Edwardi primo coram Willi'mo de Bedford Johanne del Lile et Willi'mo de Holand Justic: assignat: ad inquirendum de etate Magistri RICARDI DE HOGHTON et THOME fratris ejusdem Ricardi fil: D'ni ADE DE HOGHTON militis quis eorum esse[t] senior et verus heres prefati D'ni Ade Et sup: hoc sum: fuerunt coram predictis Justic: 12 homines de Com: Lancr: videlicet Hugo de Cliderowe et alii qui dixerunt per sacramenta sua qd prefatus Magister Ricardus fil: predicti D'ni Ade de Houghton senior erat predicto Thoma fratre suo per octo Annos et verus et rectus heres ejusdem D'ni Ade de Houghton &c: 1308. [Sic in MS.]

Digitized by Google

Adam de Hoghton, Knt. =

Richard de Hoghton, found to be the true heir, and eight years older than his brother, 1307.

Thomas de Hoghton, *not mentioned in the printed Hoghton Pedigrees.*

JOHANNES DE CLAYTON.

Anno 6° Edw. II. (19*th August* 1312.)

[T. p. 427, No. 2041.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston die Sabbati prox: p't festum Assumptionis beate Marie virginis Anno Edwardi filii Edwardi sexto coram Robert de Shireburne Senescallo de Blakeborneshire per Willi'mum de Cunderhey et alios Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE CLAYTON tenet terras et tenementa sua in Clayton de D'no Henrico du Lee per servitium militare et Reddit d'no Comit: per annum sex denarios nomine Sake et Bode et Fode Et quolibet anno levant duodecim denarios per ballivos de Laylondshire ad opus cujus ignorant Et quod ADAM filius dicti Johannis propinquior heres est et etatis sex annorum et non maritatus Et quod maritagium ejus est appendens D'no Henrico du Lee.

For pedigree vide Inq. p. m. of Ralph Clayton 9th Hen. V.

THOMAS DE TWENGE.

Eschaeta de Anno 48° Edw. III. No. 68. (22*nd June* 1374.)

[T. p. 531, No. 2195. D. p. 179.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr: die Jovis prox: ante festum nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste Anno 48 Ed: III. coram Ricardo de Radcliffe juniore Escaetore per sacramentum Johannis

Digitized by Google

Neuton Johannis de Oxcliffe Edmundi de Rigmaden Rad'i Banastre Johannis Torner Willi'mi Midelton Thome de Heton Philippi de [? le] Sadeler Thome Simson Johannis le Ha[? r]parson de Hesham et Roberti de Daveson de Letham Qui dicunt quod THOMAS DE TWENGE defunctus tenuit in d'nico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit unam placeam terre vocatam Salteracre in villa de Kerneford cum advocatione Ecclesie de Warton que quidem placea terre valet per annum 12d Et dicunt quod idem Thomas de Twenge tenuit in d'nico suo ut de feodo dicto die quo obiit quatuor messuagia et triginta acras terre et prati cum pertinentiis in villa de Garstange que valent per annum ultra reprisas 29s 8d Item dicunt quod idem THOMAS DE TWENGE tenuit in d'nico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit liberum servitium RICARDI MOLLINEUX THOME DE SLENE et RICARDI TALBOT et AVILLE [? Anabille] uxoris ejus qui de eo tenuerunt Manerium de Ellale cum pertinentiis per servitium militare et per servitium Reddendi per annum eidem Thome de Twing et heredibus suis 10d ad festa pentecostes et sancti Martini in yeme per equales portiones Et liberum servitium AGNETIS DE WASHINGTON que de eo tenuit unā carucatam terre cum pertinentiis in Scotford per servitium reddendi per annum 2d ad festa predicta Et liberum servitium HENRICI DE BALLRIGGE qui de eo tenuit unam placeam terre cum pertinentiis in Villa de Scotford que vocatur Balrigge per idem servitium et redditum per annum 2d ad festa predicta Et liberum servitiū WILLI'MI DE CATON qui de eo tenuit unum messuagium et unam bovatam terre cum pertinentiis in Essheton per servitium militare et redditum per annum ad festa predicta 6s 8d Et liberum servitium JOHANNIS JACKSON DE ALDECLIFFE &c: Et quod EDMUNDUS LAURENCE tenuit de predicto Thoma de Twing quandam piscariam in Lone et unum Riddinge cum pertinentiis in Essheton et 4tam partem molendinorum de Essheton et Stodhagh ad terminū vite ipsius Edmundi Et redd: per annum ad festa predicta 13s 4d Et dicunt quod idem Thomas de Twing obiit seisitus de Reddit: et servic: predict: que quidem terras et tenementa redditus et servitia et advocac̄on: idem THOMAS DE TWING tenuit de JOHANNE DUCE LANCR: per servitium

Digitized by Google

militare et per servitium Reddendi per annum eidem Duci 14d ad festum nativitatis S'ti Johannis baptiste Et dicunt quod idem Thomas de Twinge obiit die d'nica in festo S'te Trinitatis ultimo preterito Et dicunt quod domina ISSABELLA PEDWARDYN et D'nus JOHANNES DE HOTHOM DE SCORSBURGH domina ELIZABETHA BOTREAUX ROBERTUS DE LUMLEY sunt heredes domini THOME DE TWING Et quod domina ISSABELLA PEDWARDYN est de etate 30 [? 40] annorum et plus et quod dictus JOHANNES DE HOTHOM est de etate triginta annorum Et D'na ELIZABETHA BEUTREAUX est de etate 24 annorum Et quod ROBERTUS DE LUMLAY est de etate 17 annorum et plus. Quod convenit cum Recordo Willi'mus Colet Deputat: Johannis Borough Militis William Wrengh Ranulphi Hanmer.

THOMAS DE TWENGE.

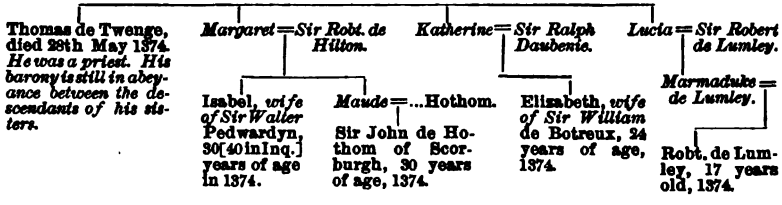
Eschaeta de Anno 50o (*in MS.* 48) Ed. III. No. 68. (*26th Nov.* 1376.)

[T. p. 529, No. 2194. D. p. 179.]

EXTENTA feodorum militum et advocationum Ecclesiarum que fuerunt THOME DE TWENGE defuncti capta apud Lancr: die mercurii prox: post festum Sancte Katerine Virginis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quinquagesimo coram Edmundo Lorence Escaetore domini Regis in com: Lancr: per sacramentum Edmundi de Rigmaden Walteri del Chambre Ranulphi Banastre Nicholai Turnbull Henrici de Ballerie Johannis Joneson Willi'mi de Midelton Junioris Johannis de Westfeld Willi'mi de Farington Willi'mi de Kernom et Alani de Cockerham Qui dicunt quod RICARDUS LE MOLLINEUX est infra etatem et in custodia Domini Regis WILLI'MUS DE SLENE RICARDUS TALBOTT et ANABILLA uxor ejus tenuerunt de predicto THOMA DE TWENGE die quo obiit Manerium de Ellale cum pertinentiis quod continet in se duas carucatas terre per servitium militare et servitium decem

Digitized by Google

denariorum per annum viz: ad festa Sancti Martini in yeme et Pentecostes equis portionibus quod quidem Manerium valet per annum ultra redditum predict: decem marc: predictis heredibus Item dicunt quod HENRICUS DE BALLERIGE tenuit de predicto Thoma die quo obiit unam placeam terre cum pertinentiis in Scotford per servitium militare et servitium duorum denariorum per annum ad festa predicta que quidem placea terre valet per annum ultra redditum predictum 13s 4d predicto Henrico Item dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE CATON tenuit de predicto Thoma die quo obiit unum messuagium cum pertinentiis in Assheton videlicet continens in se unam bovatam terre per servitium militare et servitium 6s 8d per annum ad festa predicta et valet per annum ultra redditum predictum 6s 8d predicto Willi'mo &c. Item dicunt quod ROBERTUS DE HAVERINGTON infra etatem et in custodia D'ni Regis existens tenuit de eodem Thoma die quo obiit medietatem Manerii de Thirnum cum pertinentiis per servitiū militare et servitium 6s 8d per annum ad festa predicta et valet per annum ultra redditum predictum decem marcas predicto heredi &c: In cujus rei testimonium present: predicti Jur: sigilla sua apposuerunt Dat: predictis die loco et anno. Quod convenit cum Recordo Willi'mus Colet deputat: Johannis Borough militis William Wrench Ranulphi Hanmer.



The particulars given in italics are derived from Dugdale's *Baronage* and Nicolas's *Synopsis of the Peerage*. The other lands named in the Inquisition in the Tower lie in the counties of York and Westmoreland. Inquisitions of Hothom will be found 2nd Hen. V. and 9th Hen. V.

Digitized by Google

WILLI'MUS BOTILLER, CHIVALER.

Anno 4° Ric. II. (*24th July* 1380.)

[T. p. 485, No. 2122. D. fo. 13.]

INQUISITIO capta die Martis in vigilia Sancti Jacobi Apostoli Anno Regalitatis quarto quod WILLI'MUS BOTILLER Chivaler defunct: obiit die Sabati prox: post festum S'ti Gregorii Anno 3 R. 2 Et JOHANNES BOTILLER Miles filius ipsius Willi'mi propinquior heres est et etatis 32 [? 52] Annorum ..... tenuit ad terminū vite sue de D'no Rege et Duce 40 messuagia 40 acras terre 20 acras prati 300 acras bosci &c: cum pertinentiis in Burtonwood in soccagio et duas partes Manerii de Werington cum pertinentiis simul cum advocatione Ecclesie de Werington per servitium militare ex concessione Henrici del Boure per finem in curia Domini Regis Edwardi 3 a conquestu 6° apud Westm: levat: inter predict: WILLI'MUM BOTILLER et ELIZABETHAM uxorem ejus querentes et predictum Henricū de Boure.

12th Edward III., 1338, John was named in remainder as brother to Richard son of William; therefore he cannot have been less than 52 years of age at this date.

The date of Sir William Botiller's death is elsewhere given as the Saturday after the feast of St. George last past, which would be 28th April instead of 17th March 1380.

Later inquisitions of this family will be found under the dates of 3rd Hen. V., 19th Hen. VI., 4th and 12th Edw. IV. With the last of these documents a Pedigree will be given.

Digitized by Google

RICARDUS DE RADECLIFE.

Anno 4° Ric. II. (14*th August* 1380.)

[T. p. 468, No. 2090.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr: die Martis in vigilia Assumptionis beate Marie Virginis Anno Ricardi secundi quarto coram Ricardo de Hoghton Escaetore d'ni Johannis Regis per sacramentum Ricardi de Heton et aliorum Qui dicunt quod RICARDUS filius JOHANNIS DE RADECLIFE tenuit in d'nico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit Manerium de Urdesale per servitium militare et per servitium 6^{s} 8^{d} per annum in quo sunt una aula cum quinque cameris una coquina una capella duo stabula tres grangie duo [bovarie] unum garnarium quod nihil valet per annum unum Columbarium quod valet per annum 2^{s} unum pomarium val: per annum 12^{d} unum molendinum ventriticum quod valet per annum 6^{s} 8^{d} 80 acr: terre arabilis quarum quelibet acr: valet per annum 12^{d} Sum̄a 4^{li} 6 acr: prati quarum quelibet acr: valet per annū 12^{d} Sum̄a 6^{s} Et tenuit de predicto Rege et Duce tres partes medietatis ville de Flixton per servitium militare et per servitium 10^{s} per annum in quibus sunt sex messuagia 80 acr: terre arabilis quarum quelibet acr: valet per annum cum messuagiis 12^{d} Sum̄a 4^{li} Et tenuit de Rege et Duce per servitium militare in quodam loco vocat: le Hope unum messuagium 60 acr: terre arabilis que quelibet acr: valet per annum 18^{d} Sum̄a 4^{li} 10^{s} Et que tene[n]tur per servic: 4^{li} per annum Et tenuit de Rege et Duce unum messuagium 60 acr: terre arabilis in Shoreworth in socagio quarum quelibet acr: valet per annum cum messuag: 12^{d} Sum̄a 60^{s} duas acras prati quarū quelibet acr: valet per annū 2^{s} Sum̄a 4^{s} et per servitium 2^{s} per annum eidem Regi et Duci Et tenuit de predicto Rege et Duce in socagio le Holynhed in Tokholes per servitium 2^{s} per annum et sunt ibidē unum messuagium 6 acr: terre arabilis quarū quelibet acr: valet per annum 6^{d} Sum̄a 3^{s} 20 acr: prati quarum quelibet acr:

Digitized by Google

valet per annum 4d Summa 6s 8d 60 acr: pasture quarum quelibet acr: valet per annum 4d Summa 20s Et tenuit de predicto Rege et Duce per servitium militare et per servitium 20s per annum 40 acr: terre arabilis in Salford quarum quelibet acr: valet per annum 6d Sum̄a 20s Item tenuit de Rege et Duce balli'am de Rachedale per servitium militare et per servitium 26s 8d per annum quod valet per annum ultra Reprisas 20s per annum Et tenuit de Johanne la Warre D'no de Mainecestre aliam quartam partem medietatis predicte ville de Flixton per servitium militare et per servitium 20d per annum in qua sunt 6 messuagia 80 acr: terre arabilis quarum quelibet acr: cum mes: valet per annum 12d Sum̄a 4li Et dicunt quod idem Ricardus obiit die Jovis prox: ante festum S'te Margarete virginis ultimo preterito Et quod Johannes filius predicti Ricardi propinquior heres est et est etatis 27 annorum et amplius.

For the table of descent v. Inq. p.m. Jo. de R., 10 H. V.

WILI'MUS DE BRADSHAGH.

4 Ric. II. (13*th March* 1381.)

[T. p. 485, No. 2121. D. fo. 13.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr die Mercurii in 3a 7a quadragesime Anno 4 R. 2 Juratores dicunt quod Willi'mus de Bradshagh de Haghe defunctus obiit die Sabbati prox: post festum Natalis D'ni ultimo preterito seisitus de manerio de Haghe cum pertinentiis Et ten: per militare servitium Et Thomas filius predicti Willi'mi propinquior heres est et etatis 12 annorum.

William de Bradshagh of Haghe, died 29th Decr. 1380. =
|
Thomas de Bradshagh, son and heir, twelve years of age, 1381.

Digitized by Google

THOMAS DE LATHOM, MILES.

7 Ric. II. (*3rd July* 1383.)

[T. p. 481, No. 2115. D. fo. 11.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormiskirke die Veneris prox: post festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno 7 R. 2 per sacramentum Rogeri de Holand Thome filii Ricardi de Lathome &c Qui dicunt quod THOMAS filius THOME DE LATHOM Miles defunct: post sponsavit ISSABELL: filiam Rogeri de Pilkington fuit seisitus de Manerio de Lathome cum omnibus pertinentiis et sic in eodem statu permansit Donec feoffavit Edmundum de Lathome Edmundum de Bickerstath Henricum de Scaresbrecke et Ricardum de Ellerbeke in feodo simplici Et dicunt quod idem THOMAS filius THOME DE LATHOM miles nuper tenuit predict: manerium de predicto Johanne Rege et Duce in thanagio valet per annum 40^{li} Item dicunt quod JOHANNES [DE] KEKEWYKE de Derby defunct: anno supradicto tenuit unum Messuagium et 40ta acras terre cum pertinentiis in villa de Derby de predicto Johanne Rege et Duce in servic: milit: valet 40^{s} per annum Et JOHANNES [DE] KEKEWYKE est filius et prox: heres ipsius JOHANNIS DE KEKWYKE et etatis 12 annorum et obiit die d'nica prox: ante festum Epiphanie D'ni Anno 7 R. 2 supradict.

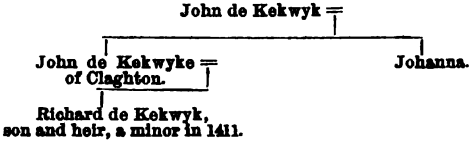
Three more Inquisitions of Lathom occur, 7 and 8 Ric. II., with the last of which the descents will be tabulated.

Kekewyke. The name is written Kelewyke in Towneley's MS., but is given as above in the margin of Dodsworth. Further information respecting the family of Kekewyke is found in two entries extracted from the Patent Roll of the Duchy :—

[T. p. 95, No. 284.] Rex et dux &c. Per manucaptionem Roberti de Adlington et Thurstani de Anderton comisimus Ricardo del Croke custodiam omnium terrarum que fuerunt Johannis de Kekwik ratione minoris etatis Johannis filii et heredis ejusdem Johannis de Kekwyk usque ad plenam etatem predicti heredis unacum maritagio ejusdem heredis et sine herede ipsius Johannis tunc Johanne sororis ipsius Johannis filii Johannis reddendo nobis infra duos annos octo marcas. T. apud Lanc: 17 die Septembris [Anno undecimo Regalitatis Johannis Regis Castelli et Legionis Ducis Lanc: (1387.)]

Digitized by Google

[T. p. 130, No. 441.] Rex &c. Sciatis quod comisimus Ricardo de Croke de Whithull et Thome ..... Capellano custodiam terre et heredis Johannis de Kekwyk de Claghton defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite et que ad manus nostras devenerunt ratione minoris etatis Ricardi filii et heredis predicti Johannis habendum unacum maritagio dicti heredis &c. Dat: 15 Martii 12 H. 4. (1411.)



Amongst the muniments at Lyme there is a deed of 50 Edw. III. made by Wm. de Kecwyk, chaplain, to John de Haydock and Johanna his wife, daughter of Thomas de Dutton, to which is appended a seal bearing a shield party per pale a chief indented counterchanged. This appears to be a variation of the coat of Lathom.

THOMAS DE LATHOM.

7 Ric. II. (16*th March* 1384.)

[T. p. 484 No. 2120. D. fo. 13.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Manchester die Mercurii in 3a 7a 40me Anno 7 R. 2 per sacramentum Willi'mi de Atherton Chivaler Thome de Sothworth Chivaler Ricardi de Bold Chivaler Thome Gerard Ricardi de Torbocke Henrici de Bradshagh Johannis de Holcrofte Thome de Holcrofte &c Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod THOMAS filius THOME DE LATHOM · militis defunct: obiit die Martis prox: post festum omnium Sanctorum Anno 7 supradicto Et tenuit Manerium de Knowesley cum pertinentiis &c. de feodo com: Lyncoln Dicunt manerium de Lathom integre rem: imperpetuum heredibus ipsius THOME filii THOME DE LATHOM mil: inter ipsum et MABELL:[1] filiam Rogeri de Pilkington mil: legitime procreat: Et dicunt quod ELLENA filia predicti THOME filii THOME DE LATHOME mil: est propinquior heres et etatis sex septiman:

[1] It is evident from other documentary evidence that this lady's name was Isabella.

Digitized by Google

THOMAS DE RIGMADEN.

7 Ric. II. (*26th April* 1384.)

[T. p. 484, No. 2119. D. fo. 12.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Garstange die Martis prox: post festum S'ti Marci Evangeliste Anno 7 R. 2 Juratores dicunt quod THOMAS filius MARMADUCI DE RIGMADEN patris [*sic in MS.*] JOHANNIS DE RIGMADEN tempore quo idem THOMAS disponsat: fuit cum JOHANNA uxore ejus que quidem JOHANNA superstes est fuit seisitus in certis terris et tenementis in villa de Garstange vocat: Yngtonthintill quas terr: THOMAS DE RIGMADEN dedit predicto JOHANNI DE RIGMADEN filio suo et ELIZABETHE uxori sue et heredibus de corporibus suis exeunt: Et predict: JOHANNES et ELIZABETHA tenent [*sic*] terr: predict: de prefat: THOMA DE RIGMADEN per servitium unius Rose per annum Et predictus THOMAS DE RIGMADEN tenuit eadem de d'no Rege et Duce ut p'cell: manerii de Wedaker Et dicunt quod idem JOHANNES obiit apud Wedacre die Jovis prox: ante festum Symonis et Jude Anno 3 R. 2 Et dicunt quod THOMAS filius dictorum JOHANNIS et ELIZABETHE est propinquior heres et etatis 7 annorum.

The pedigree will be given at the Inquisition 21 Ric. II., when proof of age was made. Three later descents of this family will be found under date of 19 Ed. IV.

Extract from Patent Roll anno 8vo Regal. [T. p. 85, No. 230.]

Rex et dux &c. Sciatis quod per manucaptionem Petri de Bolron Ricardi Talbot et Rogeri Brokholes comisimus Johanni de Ipre Militi et Johanne que fuit uxor Thome de Rigmaden custodiam terre heredis Thome de Rigmaden jam in manu n'ra per Robertum de Urswyke Escaetorem n'rum per mortem ipsius Thome et ratione minoris etatis dicti heredis tenendum usq: ad legitimam etatem dicti heredis Reddendo nobis Annuatim viginti marcas sex solidos et octo denarios ac pro ingressu viginti marcas salva semper custodia omnium terrarum que prefato heredi ipsius Thome de Rigmaden aut alicui alio heredum predictorum aut heredum Johannis filii Thome de Rigmaden post descendere contingāt. T: apud Lanc: 18 die Martii. (1384.)

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DE CUDWORTH.

8 Ric. II. (*probably* 12*th November* 1384, *being the Saturday after the feast of St. Martin.*)

[T. p. 475, No. 2102. D. fo. 12.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Manchester die Sabati prox: post festum S'ti Marci [*sic in MS.*] Episcopi Anno 8 R. 2 Juratores dicunt quod JOHANNES DE CUDWORTH obiit seisitus videlicet die Lune prox: ante festum Symonis et Jude Anno supradicto de duabus p'tibus duorum messuagiorum et omnium redditum terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt RICARDI DE OLDHAM in villa de Oldham de hereditate MARGERIE uxoris ipsius JOHANNIS filie et heredis predicti RICARDI DE OLDHAM tent: de D'no Rege et Duce per mil: servic: et per servitium 6s 8d solvend: eidem Regi et Duci ad fest: Nat: D'ni Annunciationis beate Marie Natal: S'ti Johannis Baptiste et S'ti Mich'is Archangeli per equales portiones annuatim Et ad fac: sectam in com: Lanc: de sex septiman: in sex septiman: et in Wapen: de Salford tenend: ibidem de tribus septiman: in tres septiman: et etiam ad inveniend: balliv: dicti D'ni Regis et Ducis in Wapen: p'd: annuatim per 4 vices in anno Que quidem due p'tes valēt per annum 43s Et dicunt quod MARGERIA obiit die Lune prox: ante festum S'ti Michaelis Arch'i Et quod JOHANNES DE CUDWORTH est filius et propinquior heres predict: JOHANNIS et MARGERIE et etatis 7 Annorum et 8 Septiman:

Richard de Oldham =
|
John de Cudworth = Margeria, daughter and heiress,
died 24th Oct. 1384. | died 26th Sept. 1384.
|
John de Cudworth, son and heir, aged 7 years
and 8 weeks at the date of the Inquisition.

From the Patent Roll of John D. Lanc. &c. Anno Regal. 9°, 1385.

[T. p. 90, No. 256.]

Rex et Dux, &c. Sciatis quod per manucaptionem Ricardi de Redisshe Rogeri de Longeley Elie de Bradshagh Henrici Banastr' Alexandri de Workesley Roberti de

Digitized by Google

Hyndley Nicolai de Baumford Roberti de Walkden et Rad'i de Barlow concessimus Ricardo de Tettelowe custodiam terre et heredis Johannis de Cudworth et Margerie uxoris ejus habendum usq: ad legitimam etatem heredis predicti unacum maritagio ejusdem heredis et sic de herede in heredem. T. apud Lanc: 24 die Septembris.

THOMAS BANASTRE, MILES.

8 Ric. II. (21*st January* 1385.)

[T. p. 433, No. 2117. D. fo. 12.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Cliderow die Sabbati prox: ante festum conversionis S'ti Pauli 8 R. 2 Juratores dicunt quod THOMAS BANASTRE miles tenuit die quo obiit videlicet in festo conceptionis beate Marie Virginis anno 3 R. 2 certas terras &c. in villis de Elswicke Freckleton et Claughton in Amoundernes &c. et multas alias terras duas p'tes manerii de Bretherton de hospit: Jerusalem solvend: d'nis de Hale 12^{d} et duas partes 2^{den} de duabus p'tibus predict: manerii per annū solvend: THOME BANASTRE DEL BANKE pro duabus p'tibus et terris in Bretherton Et dicunt quod PETRONELLA que fuit uxor ADE BANASTRE Militis tenet tertiam p'tem omnium terrarum &c: Et quod CUSTANCIA filia EDWARDI BANASTRE filii et hered: dicti THOME BANASTRE est consanguinea et propinquior heres ipsius THOME BANASTRE militis et etatis 3 annorum.

Note by Christopher Towneley.

Note that this Petronilla I find her name to be Trussell in Banister's Pedigree being the mother of Thomas and he tooke to wife Agnes dau: of Sr Adam Houghton of Houghton.

The date of the death of Sir Thomas Banastre K.G. given in the Inquisition as 8th December 1379, is not exact; it is known that the ship in which he perished was lost on the 16th of that month. Vide *The Memorials of the Order of the Garter*, by G. F. Beltz, K.H. Lancaster Herald, p. 208, where there is an interesting memoir of this Knight and of the family of Banastre. Mr. Beltz how-

Digitized by Google

ever has made a singular mistake in placing their first settlement in this island at Englefield in *Berkshire*, whereas the castle built by Robt. Banastre was at Prestatyn in Flintshire, a district known anciently as Englefield. Vide note to *Coucher Book of Whalley*, vol. i. p. 113, Chet. Soc. Vol. X., and *Archæologia Cambrensis*, vol. i. p. 334.

Sir Thomas Banastre, whose career may be traced in Froissart's Chronicle, had been knighted by Edward III. in 1360, and in 1375 was elected into the Order of the Garter. On his plate, still seen in his stall at Windsor, are the arms, argent a cross flory sable. This line, seated at Bretherton in Leyland Hundred, and the Banastres of Bank Hall, in the same locality, bearing the same arms, are supposed to have sprung from Thurstan, a younger son of Thurstan Banastre, Baron of Newton. Vide *Coucher Book of Whalley* as above. In the pedigree given after the next Inquisition, the descent, on the authority of Dodsworth, is carried two generations higher than was done by Mr. Beltz.

The other lands not specified in the foregoing abstract of the Inq. p. m. were Billesburgh, Halghton, Parva Singleton, Thornton le Holmes juxta Thornton Sourby, Hamylton, Stalmyn, Croston, Faryngton, and Thorp. — *Precept to the Eschaetor*, 1385, quoted by Mr. Beltz.

From the Patent Roll of John Duke of Lanc., anno 5°.
[T. p. 82, No. 215.]

Rex et Dux &c. Sciatis quod concessimus Agneti que fuit uxor Thome Banastre chivaler jam defunct: et Edwardo filio et heredi ejusdem Thome custodiam omnium terrarum quas predictus Thomas tenuit in ducatu Lanc: et que per mortem ejusdem Thome et ratione minoris etatis ipsius Edwardi existunt in manum n'ram habendum usq: ad legitimam etatem predicti Edwardi unam videlicet medietatem dictarum terrarum dicte Agneti et aliam [med:] prefato Edwardo reddendo Petronille Trussell matri ejusdem Thome dotē suā ac Petro Bolleron ann: reddit: 10^{li} Ad'e Banastr 40^{s} Ad'e Skilicorne 20^{s} et Nicolao Crispin 20^{s} ad totam vitam eorum. T. apud Lanc: quarto die Maii. (1381.)

Marginal Note in the handwriting of Christopher Towneley.

Note that this Agnes is founde to be the dau: of Sr Adam de Houghton K^{t} and Ellen Venables and that Petronilla Trussell was mother of Thomas Banister K^{t} her husband and Edward Banister her [was] son; And this Petronilla obiit 11 R. 2 and Thomas her son ob: 3 R. 2. This I thinke to be Banister of Bretherton.

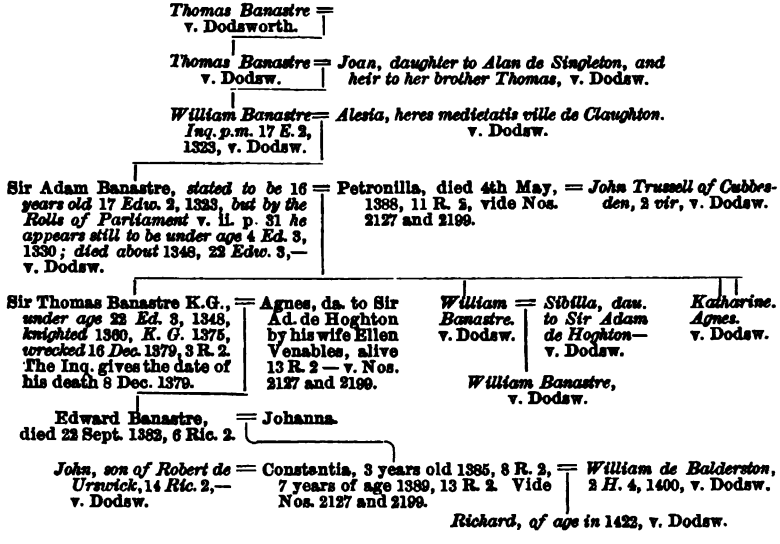
Digitized by Google

EDWARDUS BANASTRE.

8 Ric. II. (21*st January* 1385.)

[T. p. 484, No. 2118. D. fo. 12.]

INQUISITIO capta die et loco predictis Juratores dicunt quod EDWARDUS filius et heres THOME BANASTRE Mil: defunct: die quo obiit videlicet die Lune prox: ante festum S'ti Michaelis Archangeli Anno 6 R. 2 tenuit terras in Dilworth Broughton Whittingham Preston in Amondernes et Gosenarghe que fuerunt predicti THOME patris sui ut conjunctim feoffatus cum JOHANNA uxore sua per predictum THOMAM BANASTRE patrem dicti EDWARDI habendum et tenendum eisdem EDWARDO BANASTRE et JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus de corpore ipsius EDWARDI legitime procreat: val: 20li per annum Et dicunt quod CUSTANCIA filia dicti EDWARDI est propinquior heres ipsius EDWARDI et etatis trium Annorum.



Digitized by Google

THOMAS DE LATHOM.

8 Ric. II. (*22nd February* 1385.)

[T. p. 482, No. 2116. D. fo. 11.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc: die Mercurii in 2ª 7ª 40me anno 8 R. II. Juratores dicunt quod THOMAS filius ROBERTI DE LATHOME Chivaler tenuit die quo obiit manerium de Knowesley in hunc modum videlicet quod quidam Henricus de Bankwell Capellanus fuit seisitus de predicto manerio de dono predicti Roberti et predictum manerium dedit predicto ROBERTO DE LATHOM et KATHERINE uxori ejus ad vitam rem: predicto THOME filio predicti ROBERTI et heredibus de corpore suo remanere JOHANNE sorori predicti Thome et heredibus de corpore &c: rem: rectis heredibus predicti ROBERTI DE LATHOM militis de D'no Duce Lancr: in capite ut de feodo Lyncoln per feod: unius militis et per servic: 15s per Annum et sectam cur: de Wy[d]nes de tribus septimanis in tres Item dicunt quod idem THOMAS filius ROBERTI tenuit predicto die quo obiit Maner: de Childwall Anlesargh et quartam p'tem de Wrightington in feodo talliato [*in margin,* tent: de Johanne le Warre per servic: mil: et 14s 6d per Annum] sibi et heredibus de corpore suo et Elianor: uxoris sue Idem THOMAS filius ROBERTI tenuit homagium et servitium Henrici Scaresbreck et homagium Roberti filii Alani de Parr pro tenementis in Parr &c: Et dicunt quod dictus THOMAS filius ROBERTI obiit die M'tis prox: post festum Exaltationis S'te Crucis Anno 40 E. 3 Et quod idem THOMAS filius ROBERTI non obiit intestat: sed fecit Executor: Et dicunt quod ELLENA filia et heres THOME filii THOME DE LATHOM mil: filii predicti THOME filii ROBERTI chivaler est consanguinea et propinquior heres predicti THOME filii ROBERTI DE LATHOM virtute taliac'onū predictorum et etatis unius Anni et unius mensis Et dicunt quod THOMAS DE LATHOM chivaler filius predicti THOME filii predicti ROBERTI post decessum ipsius THOME patris sui in

Digitized by Google

predicto manerio &c: intravit occupavit et proficua inde percepit per 12 Annos elaps: tunc prox: videlicet usq: ad obitum suum virtute talliac'onum predict: except: predicta quarta parte de Wrightington quam idem THOMAS filius THOME DE LATHOME miles non occupavit per tempus predict: pro eo quod idem THOMAS dedit dictam quartam p'tem manerii de Wrightington Edmundo [*sic in MS.*] fratri suo et heredibus suis imperpetuum quiquidem EDWARDUS DE LATHOME occupavit et modo occupat quartam p'tem supradictam Et post mortem predicti THOME DE LATHOME Chivaler venit THOMAS filius predicti THOME DE LATHOM mil: et intravit &c: except: quarta parte &c: Et post mortem predicti THOME filii THOME mil: omnia predicta &c: excepta quarta parte &c: seit: fuerunt in manū predicti Regis et Ducis causa minor: etat: ELLENE filie THOME DE LATHOM et postquam seizinam venit ROGERUS FAZAKERLEGH et intravit predict: Manerium et proficua recepit pro dimidio unius Anni a quo tempore predictus Johannes Rex et Dux seizi: fecit.

The foregoing may be compared with an abstract made from a copy of the same Inquisition preserved in the Duchy archives, which is given in the *Coucher Book of Whalley*, vol. ii. p. 554, Chet. Soc. Vol. XI. The date of Sir Thomas de Lathom's death is there stated to have been 44 Edw. III., viz. 17th September, 1370.

THOMAS DE LATHOM.

8 Ric. II. (*6th March* 1385.)

[T. p. 480, No. 2114. D. fo. 10.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr: die Lune in 8ª 7ª 40ᵉ anno 8 R. 2 per sacramentum Willi'mi de Atherton Chivaler Rogeri de Pilkington Chivaler Ricardi de Torbocke Chivaler Roberti de Eccleston Ade de Bickersteth Edwardi de Lathome Henrici de Scaresbricke Roberti de Dalton Willi'mi de Slene Thome filii Ricardi de Latham Nicholai de Atherton et Ade de Leaver Jur:

Digitized by Google

Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod THOMAS filius THOME DE LATHOME miles defunct: languidus fuit et decrepitus per spatium quart: unius Anni ante obitum suum Et quod JOHANNA uxor predicti THOME filii THOME jucuerit [*sic, read* jacuit] cum ROGERO DE FAZAKERLEGH adultero suo apud Knoweslegh in alta camera in lecto predicti THOME mariti sui et in aliis locis secrete et aperte ad voluntatem ipsius JOHANNE per spatiam dicti quart: Anni predict: THOMA marit: dicte JOHANNE in aula et cam'a continue jacente per predictum spatium Anni Et dicunt quod eadem Johanna recusav: venire attendens esse predicto Thome marito suo quando ipa[1] [*sic in MS.*] placuit prout deberet esse secundum formam et ordinationem lib'i mariti [*sic,* maritagii] per spatium dicti quart: anni sed jacuit cum predicto Adultero suo ut predictum est per temp: predict: in magnum dispectum dicti THOME mariti sui que quidem JOHANNA nunquam reconciliata fuit vivente dicto THOMA marito suo post dictum adulterium et dicunt quod imediate post mortem predicti THOME filii THOME eadem JOHANNA misit corpus dicti THOME marit: sui ad prioratum de Burscough ad sepelind: sine presentia sacerdot: vel aliquorum generosorum et seipsam existen: prignat: [*sic in MS.*] cum predicto adultero suo maritavit predicto Rogero adultero suo imediate post sepultur: dicti mariti sui factam In cujus rei testimoniū present: predicti Jur: sigilla sua apposuerunt.

[1] Dodsworth has "ipsam."

Although these inquisitions afford no direct evidence as to which of Sir Thomas de Lathom's wives was the mother of his children, the inferences are strong that they were the issue of Isabella the first wife, without laying stress upon the repetition of this name in the person of the daughter, and in despite of genealogists having assigned the issue to Johanna the second wife. The child of which this lady was adulterously pregnant at the time of her husband's decease in 1382 can have been very little older than Sir Thomas's grandchild Ellen, or than his grandson (heir to his daughter Isabella), who was of the age of 28 years and upwards at the death of his mother in 1414, *vide* p. 106; while there is no reason to doubt the last Thomas de Lathom being of full age when he succeeded his father.

There were two Roger de Pilkingtons, father and son; the first died before 20 Edw. III., 1347; the second died 3 Hen. IV., 2nd January 1407.

Digitized by Google

Robert de Lathom, *Inq. p m.* 18 *Ed.* 2, 1324-5, *given in Note to Coucher Book of Whalley, vol.* ii. *p.* 552, *Chet. Soc., vol.* XI. = Katherine, *dau. and heir of Thomas de Knouselegh*, survived; *vide* Inq. 18 Ed. 2.

Thomas de Lathom, 24 *years of age* 18 *Ed.* 2, died 15th Sept. 40 Ed. 3, 1366, according to Towneley's abstract of the Inq. of 8 Ric. 2, *but probably* 17*th Sept.* 44 *Ed.* 3, 1370: *vide Note to No.* 2116. = Eleanor, *dau. of Sir John de Ferrers.*

Johanna, named as next in the settlement.

Isabella, dau. of Roger de Pilkington, first wife. = Sir Thomas de Lathom, Knt. *Writ de diem clausit extremum issued* 21 *March* 1382, *an.* 6 *Regal. Rot. claus. Duc. Lanc*, *v. Journal of Archæological Assoc., No.* 28, *p.* 415, *for this and other documents.* Inq. p m. 3rd July 7 Ric. 2, 1383. He was 12 years in possession, died after an illness of a quarter of a year at Knoweslegh, and was buried at Burscough hastily and without ceremony, and attendance; *vide* Inq. 6th March 1385, 8. Ric. 2. = Johanna, second wife, whose misconduct is related in the Inq. 6 Mar. 8 R. 2, 1385. Immediately after her husband's death she married her paramour, Roger de Fazakerlegh. *She is said to have been the dau. of Hugh Venables of Kinderton.*

Edward, had a fourth part of Wrightington by grant of his brother.

Thomas de Lathom was one year and a half in possession, died 3rd Nov. 1383, 7 R. 2. *Writ de diem clausit extremum issued* 1 *Feb.* 1384, *an.* 7 *regal.* Inq. 15th March 1384, 7 R. 2. = Isabella, dau. of Roger de Pilkington, named Mabella by Dodsw. and Towneley. She married secondly John de Walton, Knt., before Sept. 1385.

Edward, who died s p. before 1377. *Lyme Deeds, v. Ormerod's Miscellanea Palatina.* = *Ellen, d. to John Le Botiller of Merton, who afterwards became the wife of Nich. Croft of Dalton. vide* p. 141.

Isabella, wife of Sir John Stanley, from whom descend the Earls of Derby.

Margaret, wife of Nicholas Harrington, from whom the Harringtons of Huyton.

Katherine.

Ellena, six weeks old 16th March 1384, one year and one month old 22nd Feb. 1385, 8 R. 2. *She has escaped the notice of most of the genealogists.*

N.B.— The italics denote what is not proved by these inquisitions.

The second marriage of Isabella, wife of the last Thomas de Lathom, has not been noticed in any of the pedigrees of this family. It is proved by an extract from the Patent Roll of the Duchy: —

[T. p. 89, No. 254.]

Rex et Dux &c. Sciatis quod Johannes de Walton chivaler . . . . . p'donavimus eidem Johanni transgressionem quam fecit ducendo in uxorem Isabellam que fuit uxor Thome de Lathum filii Thome de Lathum militis defuncti et eidem Isabelle transgressionem quam fecit maritando se prefato Johanni Licentia nostra super hoc non obtenta. T. apud Lancr. vicesimo tertio die Septembris. [Anno 9 Regal. 1385.]

The date of the death of Ellen the heiress of Lathom remains uncertain; that it had taken place before the end of the year 1390 is proved by the following entry on the Patent Roll: —

Digitized by Google

[T. p. 114, No. 363. D. fo. 75.]

Patent Roll, 5th December anno 14 Regalitatis Joh'is D. & R.

Johannes Dux &c. Omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem &c. Sciatis quod commisimus Johanni de Adelem et Ricardo de Longbarowe custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum que nuper in manum nostram post mortem Thome de Lathum defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in Capite et ratione minoris etatis Ellene filie et heredis ejusdem Thome nuper infra etatem et in custodia nostra existent capta fuerunt et in manu nostra occasione predicta et post mortem ejusdem Ellene jam existent habendum a tempore mortis ejusdem Ellene quamdiu nobis placuerit reddendo inde annuatim nobis et heredibus nostris omnimodas redditus qui nobis de terris et tenementis predictis antequam in manum nostram ut premittitur capta et seisita fuerunt debiti extiterunt et reddi consueverunt et faciendo omnia onera eisdem terris et tenementis incumbentia et juste utando domos edificia et clausuras terrarum et tenementorum predictorum ac terras et tenementa predicta sine vasto et destructione custodiando quamdiu custodiam habuerint predictam. In cujus &c. Teste Duce apud Lanc: 5 die Decembris.

A document quoted from the Rot: Claus: of the Duchy in the *Journal of the Archæological Association*, No. 28, p. 419, dated 1st February anno 9 Regalitatis [1386] leads to the inference that Ellena was then alive, and in the Inq. p.m. of Sir Richard de Torbock (12 Ric. II., No. 2126) it is stated that at his decease in February 1387 his manor of Torbock was held of the Duke of Lancaster as of the manor of Knowsley, then in the hands of the said Duke by reason of the nonage of Ellena, daughter of Sir Thomas de Lathom. On the other hand it appears that already, in 1385, Sir John Stanley had put forward pretensions to the manor of Lathom in right of his wife Isabella, on the plea of an entail.—Vide *Rolls of Parliament*, vol. iii. p. 204, the petition of the Duke of Lancaster for the vindication of his privileges, Sir John Stanley having entered without livery or other proceeding in the Palatine Courts.

Extract from the Patent Roll of the Duchy.

[T. p. 86, No. 236.]

Rex et Dux &c. Sciatis quod per mancupationem Galfridi de Workesley chivaler Gilberti de Halsale Willi'mi de Aghton Johannis de Holand de Sutton et Thome de Fasacreley Comissimus Rogero de Fasacreley et Johanne uxori ejus Custodiam tertie partis manerii de Huyton. T. apud Lancastr. vicesimo die Augusti. [Anno 8 Regal., 1384.]

Various other documents extracted from the Duchy archives will be found in the *Journal of the Archæological Association*, No. 28, p. 415, &c. See also Ormerod's *Miscellanea Palatina*.

Digitized by Google

ROBERTUS DE CLIFTON, CHIVALER.

8 Ric. II. (*March* 1385.)

[T. p. 479, No. 2113. D. fo. 10.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr: in 3a 7ma 4me 8 R. 2 per sacramentum Thome de Barton Ade de Catterall Johannis le Butler de Marton Johannis del [*sic*, le] Butler de Kirkeland Nicholai Brockholes Ade de Hodersall &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Sunbala[1] pretii 26s 8d de Wrecee maris capta fuit per ROBERTUM CLIFTON Chivaler apud Freckleton et inde asportavit unde idem Robertus eidem D'no responsur: Item dicunt quod quidem Henricus de Lacy nuper Comes Lyncoln dedit unum mesuagium et unam placeam terre in villa de Penwortham Roberto de [le] Ferrimon de Penwortham et heredibus suis imperpetuum ad inveniend: unu [*sic*] ferii ultra aquam de Rible juxta Penwortham cum quadam Batella sine aliqua mercede de transgr: ducent: ultra dictam aquam ibidem capiend: que quidem elemosina substract: est per Robertum de Plesington chivaler pro eo quod idem Robertus capit proficuum de dictis messuagiis et plac: terr: et le Ferimon ibidem capit merced: de hominibus transgr: ducent: dict: ferry Et dicunt quod elemosina et substract: sua per predictum Robertum Plesington et profic: de predict: messuagiis et plac: terre capt: per predictum Robertum per unum annum ultimum preteritum Item dicunt quod una corda pretii 18d invent: fuit cum predicta Sunball[1] in Wrecca maris deven: ad manus Johannis de [? le] Warde de Frekilton qui Johannes est D'no responsur.

[1] Sumbala. — *Dodsworth.*

It is not improbable that by Sumbala is meant a small bell, such as was used to summon the monks into the refectory. — *Vide Ducange.*

Digitized by Google

GALFRIDUS DE WORKESLEGH, MILES.

9 Ric. II. (*22nd September* 1385.)

[T. p. 479, No. 2112. D. fo. 10.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr: die Veneris prox: post festum S'ti Matthei apostoli per sacramentum Rogeri de Pilkington chivaler Jacobi de Radcliffe Johannis de Radcliffe de Urdsall &c: Qui dicunt quod GALFRIDUS DE WORKESLEGH miles obiit die Jovis prox: ante festum Pasche anno 8 Ric: 2 Et quod ELIZABETHA est filia et heres predicti Galfridi et etatis unius anni tenuit manerium de Workeslegh cum pertinentiis de D'no Duce in Socagio et redd: 13s 4d per annum tenuit tres partes manerii de Hulton in Salfordshire in Socagio et certas terras in villa de Salford in burgagio.

Geoffrey de Workeslegh, died 30th March 1385.

Elizabeth, sole heiress, one year of age in 1385, *She married Arthur de Workeslegh, for whose Inquisition vide No.* 2035, 3 *H.* 5.

Vide also No. 2162, 16 Ric. II.

ADAM DE BEDFORD.

9 Ric. II. (*19th February* 1386.)

[T. p. 528, No. 2191. D. fo. 10]

INQUISITIO apud Wigan anno 9 R. 2. die Lune prox: post festum Sancti Valentini per sacramentum Nicholai de Orrell Thome de Holcrofte Ricardi de Ashton Willi'mi de Holand de Caley Qui dicunt quod ADAM DE BEDFORD de Hindley qui utlegatus est in pl'ito transgressionis habuit bona ad valentiam 40d.

Digitized by Google

THOMAS DE STRANGWAIES.

10 Ric. II. (1386–7.)

[T. p. 478, No. 2108. D. fo. 9]

INQUISITIO capta anno 10 R. 2 THOMAS [DE] STRAGWAIES obiit die Jovis prox: post festum S'ci Michaelis anno predicto Et GALFRIDUS DE STRANGWAIS filius et heres et etatis 5 annorum tenuit de Rege et Duce unam placeam terre vocat: Tetlowe per servitium militare et Reddend: 6s 8d per Annum.

At p. 491, No. 2131, D. fo. 18, the same inquisition is recited, the place being called Tettelawe.

Thomas de Strangwaies, died 4th Oct. 1386.
|
Geoffrey de Strangwaies, son and heir, aged 5 years 10 Ric 2.

[T. p. 95, No. 283.]

Rex et dux &c. Commisimus Rogero de Longlegh custodiam omnium terrarum que fuerunt Thome Strangways ratione minoris etatis Galfridi filii et heredis ejusdem Thome usq: ad plena etatem predicti heredis reddendo annuatim 6s 8d nobis inde debitū 20s. T. apud Lanc: primo die Octobris. [Pat. Roll, anno 11° Regalitatis, 1387.]

RAD'US DE DAKER.

10 Ric. II. (*January* 1387.)

[T. p. 479, No. 2111. D. fo. 10.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Cliderowe . . . . die Januarii 10 R. 2 per sacramentum Johannis filii Laurentii Nowell Johannis de Townley Henrici Banastre Ricardi Talbot &c: Qui dicunt quod RAD'US DE DAKER dedit THOME BROWNE medietatem manerii de

Digitized by Google

Ov: Kellet habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum Et dicunt quod idem Thomas fuit homo de Regno Scotie et de Ligeantia Scotie et adhuc est qui quidem medi: tenet de Johanne Rege Castelle per servitium unius esperverii vel decem denar: per annum.

RICARDUS DE ATHERTON.

10 Ric. II. (*2nd March* 1387.)

[T. p. 472, No. 2095. D. fo. 9.]

INQUISITIO capta die Sabbati prox: post festum S'ti Mathie Apostoli anno 10 R. 2 per sacramentum Ricardi de Bold Thome Gerard Gilberti de Halsall milit: Roberti filii Alani de Parre Hugonis de Wynstanlegh Alexandri de Workeslegh Willi'mi de Abraham Rogeri de Pemberton Willi'mi de Pemberton Willi'mi de Woolfall Thome Hart et Johannis de Holand de Sutton Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod RICARDUS filius HENRICI DE ATHERTON utlegatus fuit ad sectam Alani Barker de Billinge de pl'ito transgressionis et habuit die quo utlegatus fuit certa terras et tenementa in Hindley ad val: 40s.

JOHANNES DE WAREYN, CHIVALER.

10 Ric. II. (*March* 1387.)

[T. p. 478, No. 2109. D. fo. 9.]

INQUISITIO capta in quarta septimana quadragesime anno 10 R. 2 per sacramentum Ad'e de Catterall Nicholai de Singleton Jun: Henrici de Carleton &c. JOHANNES DE WAREYN chivaler

Digitized by Google

obiit die D'nica prox: ante festum Sancti Andr: Apostoli Anno predicto Et NICHOLAUS DE WAREYN est filius et heres et etatis 14 annorum tenuit manerium de Wood Plompton per homagium et servitium 17s 6d per annum de D'no Rege et Duce.

Vide again No. 2103, 12 Ric. 2, and No. 2164, 16 R. 2.

LETICIA DE RIGMADEN.

10 Ric. II. (13*th May* 1387.)

[T. p. 479, No. 2110. D. fo. 9.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Gayrstange die Lune prox: ante festum Ascensionis Domini Juratores dicunt &c: quod LETICIA que fuit uxor JOHANNIS DE RIGMADEN obiit die Sabati in secunda septimana quadragesime ultimo preterito tenuit in dotem tertiam partem Manerii de Wedikar de Duce in Capite per servitium militare et per servitium 10 denar: per annum pro Ward: Castr: Lancr Et dicunt quod predicta tertia pars manerii predicti descendere debeat THOME DE RIGMADEN filio et hered: JOHANNIS DE RIGMADEN etatis 12 annorum et in custodia dicti Ducis.

[T. p. 95, No. 285.]

Rex et dux &c. Per manucaptionem Willi'mi de Becaneshow Willi'mi Dutton Johannis de Fleetwood Willi'mi de Caton et Roberti de Hyde commisimus Johanne que fuit uxor Thome de Rigmaden custodiam tertie partis manerii de Wedacre quam Letitia que fuit ux: Johannis de Rigmaden tenuit in dotem ratione minoris etatis Thome filii et heredis Johannis de Rigmaden usq: ad plenam etatem predicti heredis reddendo annuatim nobis viginti marcas. T. apud Lanc: 17 die Septembris [1387]—*Patent Roll anno* 11° *Regalitatis.*

Vide No. 2119, 7 Ric. 2, and 2152, 21 Ric. 2.

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DE MEADOWCROFTE.
JOHANNES DE AYNESWORTH.

10 Ric. II. (31*st May* 1387.)

[T. p. 477, No. 2106. D. fo. 9.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc: coram Roberto Ursewyke Escaetore die Veneris in 7ma pentecost: per sacramentum Jacobi Radcliffe Roberti del Holte Henrici Banastre Henrici del Grenehalgh Willi'mi de Radclife Willi'mi de Marston Willi'mi del Singleton Roberti filii Hugonis del Holte Rogeri del Holte Johannis del Townwalscliffe Willi'mi del Wood et Ad'e de Lynalls Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES filius ROGERI DE MEADOWCROFTE qui utlegat: anno 10 Regis nunc &c. tenuit &c. certas terras et tenementa vocat: Peresley cum pertinentiis in villa de Barton jure ALICIE uxoris que val: 40s per annū Item dicunt quod JOHANNES filius JOHANNIS DE AYNESWORTH qui utlegat: est ad sectam Johannis del Holte senioris videlicet per 14 annos preteritos tenuit postquam utlegat: fuit certas terras in villis de Midleton Meadowcrofte et Lynalls Et dicunt qd ROBERTUS filius ROGERI DE MEADOWCROFTE cepit proficuum dictarum terrarum per 6 annos de predictis 14 annis.

V. Inq. Jo'his de Aynesworth, No. 2094, 13 Ric. 2.

THOMAS DE HOLAND.

11 Ric. II. (1387–8.)

[T. p. 478 No. 2107. D. fo. 9.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormiskirke 11 Ric: 2 Juratores dicunt per sacramentum &c. quod THOMAS DE HOLAND filius ROGERI DE HOLAND defunct: tenuit die quo obiit duas partes

Digitized by Google

manerii de Downholland cum pertinentiis de predict: Johanne Rege et Duce per militare servitium et dicunt de manerio de Ayntrie cū pertinentiis tenetur de predicto manerio de Holland per servic: militare et servic: 8s 2d per annum et dicunt quod THOMAS NEVILL miles filius ROBERTI NEVILL militis tenuit predictum manerium de Ayntrie per reddit: et servic: predict: die quo obiit et dicunt quod idem Thomas Nevill est defunct: et quod ..... [*sic in MS.*] filia ejus est ejus propinquior heres et etatis ..... [*sic in MS.*] annorum Et predict: manerium de Holand reddit: annuatim D'no Duci 18s Et dicunt quod predictus THOMAS HOLAND obiit die Lune prox: ante festum Pent: anno 10 Ric: 2 Et dicunt quod WILLI'MUS filius predicti THOME DE HOLAND est heres propinquior et etatis 10 annorum.

Roger de Holand de Downholland.
|
Thomas de Holand, died 20th May 1387.
|
William de Holand, son and heir, aged 10 years.

Rot. Pat. 15 *Junii Anno* 13°, 1389.

[T. p. 112, No. 350. D. 73.]

Johannes Dux &c. Commisimus Ricardo de Croke de Whithull custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Thome filii Rogeri Holand de Downholand simul cum herede dicti Thome et maritagio Dat: ut supra Johannes filius Ad'e de Clayton Thomas de Maudesley Willi'mus Chorley junior Willi'mus de Becaneshowe manucaptores.

For the descents of Nevill v. No. 2039, 1 Hen. V.

THOMAS MOLLINEUX.

11 Ric. II. (17*th February* 1388.)

[T. p. 490, No. 2130. D. fo. 18.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston die Lune in prima septimana quadragesime anno 11 R. 2 per sacramentum Willi'mi de Erghom Ricardi Blundell &c. qui dicunt super sacramentum suū

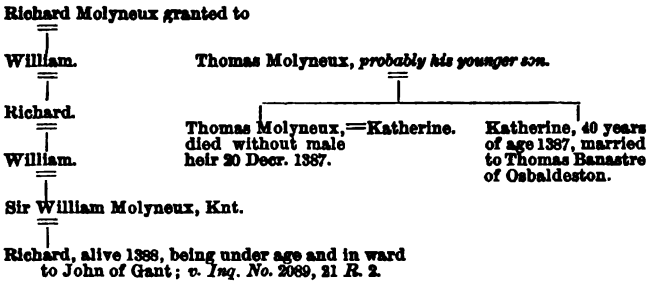
Digitized by Google

quod THOMAS MOLLINEUX defunctus tenuit die quo obiit certa terras et tenementa et reddit: in villa de Sefton et certas terras in villa de Thornton et certas terras in villa de Litherlond sibi et heredibus masculis de corpore suo virtute cujusdam doni RICARDI MOLLINEUX fact: THOME MOLLINEUX patri predicti THOME MOLLINEUX et heredibus masculis &c. Rem: ad prefatū RICARDUM MOLLINEUX et heredes suos Et dicunt quod Rev'sio omniū terrarum et tenementorum predictorum descendere WILLI'MO MOLLINEUX ut filio et heredi ipsius RICARDI et de ipso WILLI'MO descendit predicta reversio cuidam RICARDO MOLLINEUX ut filio et heredi ipsius WILLI'MI et de ipso RICARDO descendit predicta reversio cuidam WILLI'MO LE MOLLINEUX ut filio et heredi ipsius RICARDI et de ipso WILLI'MO descendit predicta Rev'sio cuidam WILLI'MO MOLLINEUX militi ut filio et heredi ipsius WILLI'MI et de ipso WILLI'MO milite descend: predicta Reversio cuidam RICARDO LE MOLLINEUX ut filio et heredi ipsius WILLI'MI MOLLINEUX militis modo superstiti et infra etatem et in custodia Johannis Regis Castillie &c. Et dicunt quod omnia predicta terre et tenementa tenentur de prefato RICARDO MOLLINEUX per servitium militare ut de manerio suo de Sefton Et dicunt quod predicta terre et tenementa in Sefton vocat: le Egge valēt per annum ultra reprisas 100s Et dicunt quod tam predictus THOMAS MOLLINEUX pater quam predictus THOMAS MOLLINEUX obiit sine herede masculo &c. Et dicunt quod predictus THOMAS MOLLINEUX filius Thome obiit die Veneris prox: ante festum Nativitatis Domini anno supradicto Et dicunt quod KATERINA uxor THOME BANASTRE de Osbaldeston est filia predicti THOME MOLLINEUX patris et soror THOME filii THOME et est heres ejus et etatis 40 annorum Et dicunt quod KATERINA que fuit uxor THOME filii THOME ten: proficua &c.

[*Marginal note.*] This Thom: Mollineux the father is said to bee slaine at Radcott bridge vide Mollineux pedegree.

It is said y^t this Kath: was first the wife of Alex^r Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston then the wife of Thomas Banester of Osbaldeston and afterwards maryed Robert Radcliffe as appeares in HH: 2372 34 Ed. 3 some say 73 from her first marriage.

Digitized by Google



The following two entries appear in the Patent Roll of the Duchy:

[T. p. 111, No. 347. D. fo. 73.]

Rex et dux ad manucaptionem Thome de Barton et Willi'mi de Merclesden commisimus Johanne que fuit uxor Thome Mollineux custodiam terrarum tenementorum et Redditum que fuerunt predicti Thome viri sui in Sefton et Litherland &c. Test: custode 16 Junii Anno 13° Regalit: Joh'is &c. [1389.]

[T. p. 120, No. 401. D. fo. 79.]

Sciatis quod per manucaptionem Willi'mi de Lynalls et Johannis de Clayton de Harwood commisimus Johanne que fuit uxor Thome de Mollineux custodiam terrarum tenementorum et redditum que fuerunt predicti Thome quondam viri sui in Sefton et Litherlond tenendum ad proximam sessionem apud Lanc: Dat: 13 Martis anno 19° Regal: Joh'is &c. [1395.]

WILLI'MUS DE AGHTON.

11 Ric. II. (1*st April* 1388.)

[T. p. 474, No. 2100. D. fo. 18.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Northmeles die Mercurii in septimana pasche Anno 11 R. 2 per sacr: &c. qui dicunt super sacr'um suum quod WILLI'MUS DE AGHTON defunct: obiit seisitus de Manerio de Northmeles cū pertin: q^d quidem Maner: idem WILLI'MUS tenuit de Rege Castell: &c. per servic: mil: et per servic: 9^d ob: et Sake et Ward: Redd: cur: Penwortham Et dicunt quod idem WILLI'MUS obiit seisitus de Redd: 4 m'c: 6^d in Barton juxta Halsall sed

Digitized by Google

nesciunt de quo tenetur Et dicunt quod HUGO DE AGHTON est filius et heres et etatis 14 annorum ad festum Natalis D'ni anno supradicto Et dicunt q^d HENRICUS DE SCARESBREK tenet ad termin: vite terr: prat: et pastur: per la: curtese de Angl: q: val: per Annū 26^s 8^d que quidem terre &c. sunt p'cell: maner: de Northmeles et dicunt quod idem HENRICUS habet quendam annuum redd: 46^s 8^d percipiend: de manerio de Northmeles ex conc: predicti WILLI'MI et KATERINE matris sue.

Vide No. 2099, 13 Ric. II.; No. 2101, 21 Ric. II.; No. 2060, 5 Hen. V.; and No. 2146, 4 Ed. IV., where the table of descent will be found.

Extract from the Patent Roll.

[T. p. 112, No. 351. D. fo. 74.]

Johannes Dux &c. Commisimus Mattheo Haydoke custodiam terre et heredis Willimi de Aghton defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite usq: ad plenam etatem predicti heredis cum maritagio &c. per manucaptionem Henrici de Scaresbrek et Johannis Holland de Sutton &c. 15 Junii Anno 13° Regalit: Johis &c. [1389.]

JOHANNES DE HAYDOCKE.

11 Ric. II. (25*th May* 1388.)

[T. fo. 489, No. 2129. D. fo. 17.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Lune prox: p't festum S'te Trinitatis Anno 11 R. 2 per sacramentum Henrici de Scaresbreck Roberti de Walton Willi'mi de Slene Nicholai de Orrell Hugonis de Wynstanlegh Johannis de Holand de Sutton Gilberti de Bruche Willi'mi de Rixton Hugonis de Wolston Gilberti de Culcheth Roberti de Bradshagh Thome del More de Liverpull et Nicholai le Norres Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod JOHANNES DE HAYDOCKE defunctus tenuit die quo obiit medietatem manerii de Haydoke cum pertinentiis et alias terras in eadem villa de Johanne de Holand de Thorp Waterwill milite in socagio et Redd: eidem Johanni per annū 17^s Item dicunt quod idem JOHAN-

Digitized by Google

NES DE HAYDOKE tenuit die quo obiit certa terras et tenementa in villa de Newton et Golborne de Baronia de Newton per quod servitium ignorant Item tenuit certa terras et tenementa in villa de Bolde de Ricardo de Bold chivaler in socagio Reddendo unam Sagittam barbatam &c. que valent per annum 10s Et quod predictus JOHANNES DE HAYDOKE obiit die Jovis prox: post festum conceptionis beate Marie virginis Anno supradicto Et quod GILBERTUS DE HAYDOKE est filius et heres et etatis 30 annorum.

John de Haydocke, died 12th Decr. 1387.
|
Gilbert de Haydocke, son and heir, aged 30 years, 1388.

CANTARIA IN CAPELLA DE BRUNLAY.
PETRUS TATTERSALL.

12 Ric. II. (*8th August* 1388.)

[T. p. 513. No. 2171. D. fo. 36.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr die Sabbati in vigilia S'ti Laurentii Anno 12 R. 2 coram Roberto de Ursewyke Escaetore Johannis Regis Castelle et Legionis Ducis Lancr per sacramentum Rogeri de Etheleston Thome Banastr' de Osbaldeston Henrici Banastre Johannis Parker de Folrigge Willi'mi de Marsden de Swinden Roberti de Holden de Symondeston Galfridi de Blacay Willi'mi de Lynals Ad'e del Fere Henrici de . . . shagh [*sic in MS.*] Laurentii de Helme et Willi'mi de Ribilchestre Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Petrus Tattersall qui nuper tenuit certas terras et tenementa vocat: Extwisell in villa de Brerecliffe cum pertinentiis de Johanne Rege Castelle et Legionis &c. per servitium militare fac: sectam Wappentagio de Blakeburneshire et heredibus suis imperpetuum Qui quidem Petrus dedit predict: terras et tenementa cuidam Roberto del Stokke sibi et heredibus suis in

Digitized by Google

feodo simplici imperpetuum sub tali conditione quod idem Robertus del Stokke et heredes sui invenient imperpetuum unum Capellanum ydoneum divina celebratur: annuatim singulis diebus in capella de Brunlay pro animabus Regis Anglie et heredum ipsius Petri imperpetuum Et dicunt quod predictus Robertus del Stokke dedit omnia terras et tenementa predicta in forma predicta cuidam Thome del Stokke p'sone in feodo simplici &c. sub conditione predicta Et dicunt quod Cantaria unius Capell: substracta fuit per predictum Thomam del Stokke parsonam a festo S'ti Michaelis Archangeli Anno 11 R. 2 usq: ad festum Sancte Trinitatis anno ejusdem Regis 11° Et dicunt quod predicta terre et tenementa vocat: Extwisell cum suis pertinentiis valent per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas 100s Item dicunt quod sex libri diversarum Ecclesiarum furati et wayviati fuerunt per quendam latronem ignot: pretii 10s quidem libri devenerunt ad manus Abbatis de Whalley et Nicholai del Yorke commonachi ejusdem loci unde sunt D'no responsuri In cujus rei testimonium Juratores predict: sigilla sua apposuerunt Dat: die et loco et anno supradictis.

The feast of St. Lawrence, 10th August, falling this year on a Monday, the vigil was kept on Saturday.

Another inquisition had been held 23rd May 1388, 11 Ric. II. [T. fo. 469, No. 2091,] which has not been printed, as it contained nothing beyond what is found in this document.

THOMAS DE STOCKDALE.

12 Ric. II. (*22nd March* 1389.)

[T. p. 488, No. 2128. D. fo. 16.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr coram Roberto de Ursewyke Escaetore Domini Johannis Regis Castelle et Legionis et Ducis Lancr die Lune in 3a 7a 40me anno 12 R. 2 per sacramentum Edmundi de Dacre Hugonis Ward Johannis de Barwicke Johannis

Digitized by Google

de Hudleston Henrici del Gnype Johannis de Croft de Yeland, Johannis de Croft de Claughton &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod THOMAS DE STOCKDALE qui utlegatus est de transgressione habuit in bonis die promulgationis utlegarie sue videlicet in villa de Ergham sex vaccas et sex quies pretii cujuslibet 5s et habuit eodem die unum equum in villa de Whittington pretii 10s et unam vaccam pretii 4s.

JOHANNES DE WAREYN CHIVALER.

12 Ric. II. (30*th March* 1389.)

[T. p. 475, No. 2108. D. fo. 16.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr die Martis in 4ta septimana quadragesime Anno 12 R. 2 per sacramentum Johannis de Bayley Rogeri de Etheleston Johannis de Farrington Junr Thome Banastr' del Banke &c. qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod JOHANNES DE WAREYN chivaler per longum tempus ante obitum suum dedit manerium suum de Wodeplompton cum pertinentiis Johanni Davenport et aliis in feodo simplici quod quidem manerium tenetur de D'no Rege et Duce per homagium et fidelitatem et per servitium 17s 6d per annum. Et quod predictus JOHANNES obiit die D'nica prox: ante festum S'ti Andree Apostoli Anno 10 R. 2 Et quod NICHOLAUS DE WAREYN filius et heres predicti JOHANNIS DE WAREYN est heres et tunc etatis 14 annorum MARGARETA fuit uxor predicti JOHANNIS DE WAREYN.

Sir John de Wareyn Knt. made a settlement 1 May, 1382, died 25th Nov. 1386. = Margareta.

Nicholas de Wareyn, son and heir, and of the age of 14 in 1386.

Vide No. 2109, 10 Ric. II., and No. 2164, 16 Ric. II.

Digitized by Google

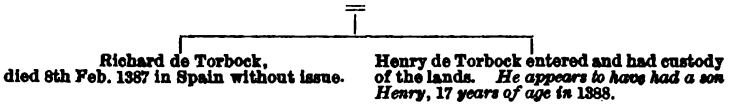
RICARDUS DE TORBOCK, CHIVALER.

12 Ric. II. (*14th June* 1389.)

[T. p. 487, No. 2126. D. fo. 15.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Lune in crastino Sancte Trinitatis Anno 12 R. 2 coram Roberto de Urswyke Escaetore per sacramentum Gilberti de Halsale chivaler Henrici de Scaresbreck Johannis Holand de Sutton &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod RICARDUS DE TORBOCK chivaler defunctus tenuit die quo obiit Manerium de Torbok cum pertinentiis per servitium militare de predicto Duce ut de manerio suo de Knoweslegh in manu ipsius Ducis existente ratione junioris etatis Ellene filie Thome de Lathome reddendo inde domino dicti manerii de Knoweslegh 7^s 6^d per Annum Item dicunt quod predictus RICARDUS DE TORBOK tenuit manerium de Daltonleghes cum pertinentiis in socagio de Domino de Holand in socagio Et tenuit manerium de Turton cum pertinentiis de Domino de Lathom per que servitia Juratores ignorant Item dicunt quod Willi'mus de Whitfeild et Thomas del Cause Capellani dederunt omnia predicta maneria cum pertinentiis predicto RICARDO DE TORBOK et heredibus de corpore suo &c. pro defectu talis exitus rem: integre HENRICO fratri dicti RICARDI et heredibus de corpore Et quod dictus RICARDUS obiit seisitus de premissis cum pertinentiis virtute doni predicti die Veneris prox: post festum purificationis beate Marie anno 10 R. 2 sine herede de corpore Et dicunt quod obiit in Ispania Et dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE ATHERTON chivaler sen: et ELIZABETHA uxor GALFRIDI DE WORKESLEGH chivaler sunt propinquiores heredes predicti RICARDI DE TORBOK Et dicunt quod predictus WILLI'MUS DE ATHERTON chivaler est etatis 40 annorum et predicta ELIZABETHA est etatis 5 annorum Et dicunt quod predictus HENRICUS post mortem dicti RICARDI fratris sui intravit in premissis et adhuc custodet.

Digitized by Google



The parties found by this Inquisition heirs to R. de Torbock were William de Atherton senior, then forty years of age, and Elizabeth, aged five years, married to Sir Geoffrey de Worsley; but it does not appear in what degree they were related.

JOHANNES DE LYVESAY.

Rot: Patentium Anno 13° Regalitatis Johannis Ducis Lanc: m. 2.

[T. p. 110, No. 344. D. fo. 73.]

Rex et dux commisit Ricardo Hoghton militi et Ricardo de Whalley custodiam terre et heredis Johannis de Lyvesay de Livesay defuncti habendum usq: ad plenam etatem dicti heredis unacum maritagio &c. Dat: 24 Marcii [1389].

JOHANNES DE CLAPHAM.

Rot: Pat: A° 13° Regalitatis Johannis &c.

[T. p. 111, No. 348. D. fo. 73.]

Rex et dux ad manucaptionem Ricardi Mollineux et Thome de Horneby commisit Matheo de Cancefeld custodiam terre et heredis Johannis de Clapham defuncti qui de nobis in capite habendum usq: ad plenam etatem predicti heredis unacum maritagio &c. Dat: 15 Junii [1389].

WILLI'MUS WILLISON DE GRESSINGHAM.

Rot: Pat: A° 13° Regalitatis Johannis &c.

[T. p. 111, No. 349. D. fo. 73.]

Johannes Dux Lanc' omnibus ad quos &c. Sciatis quod per manucaptionem Thome de Horneby et Johannis de Walton commisimus Willi'mo de Grene et Katerine que

Digitized by Google

fuit uxor Willi'mi Willison de Gressingham custodiam terre et heredis Willi'mi Willison de Gressingham defunct: qui de nobis tenuit in capite habendum ad plenam etatem dicti heredis cum maritagio &c. Dat: 15 Junii [1389].

JOHANNES DE AYNESWORTH.

13 Ric. II. (30*th October* 1389.)

[T. p. 471, No. 2094. D. fo. 15.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Mancestr: die Sabbati prox: ante festum omnium Sanctorum anno 13 Ric: 2 per sacramentum Roberti Holland Roberti de Pilkington de Rovington Johannis de Radcliffe de Urdesall Ricardi de Tetlawe Roberti de Radcliffe Elie de Bradshagh Roberti de Buckley Hugonis de Moston Alexandri de Boterworth Galfridi de Boterworth Galfridi de Werburton et Johannis de Bucley Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod JOHANNES filius JOHANNIS DE AYNESWORTH qui utlegatus est [fuit — *Dodsw.*] habuit die promulgationis utlegarie sue certas terras et tenementa in Medylton que valēt per annum 20^{s} et terras in Birkhill et Assheworth que valēt per annum 4^{li} et terras in Medowcroft et Lynals que valent per annum 5 marcas [Item terras in Aynesworth q: val: per an: 5 m: — *D.*] Item dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES filius JOHANNIS AYNESWORTH utlegatus fuit ad sectam Johannis del Holte de pl'ito debiti ad Com: Lanc^{r} anno 47 Ed. 3 Item dicunt quod Willi'mus Barton de Rydale et Rad'us filius suus ceperunt exitus de terris in Midilton a die promulgationis utlagarie usque in hunc diem Hugo del Holte cepit exitus de uno tenemento in Assheworth et quod Johannes del Holte senior cepit exitus de terra in Birkehill et Assheworth et quod predictus JOHANNES filius JOHANNIS cepit de omnibus predictis terris per 2 annos.

Refer to No. 2107, 10 Ric. II. p. 27.

Digitized by Google

PETRONILLA QUE FUIT UXOR AD'E BANASTRE, MILITIS.

13 Ric. II. (1389–90.)

[T. p. 448, No. 2127. D. fo. 15.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r anno 13 R. 2 coram Roberto de Urswyke Escaetore per sacramentum Ad'e de Catterall Rogeri Travers &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod PETRONILLA que fuit uxor AD'E BANASTR' militis obiit die Lune prox: post festum Inventionis S'te Crucis anno 11 R. 2[1] Et quod CUSTANCIA filia et heres EDWARDI BANASTER est propinquior heres dicte Petronille et etatis 7 annorum.

[1] 4th May 1388.

Vide No. 2117, p. 14, and Pedigree, p. 16.

PATRONILLA BANASTRE.

13 Ric. II. (1389–90.)

[T. p. 537, No. 2199. D. fo. 19.]

COMPARTUM per Inquisitionem quod PATRONILLA que fuit uxor AD'E BANASTR' militis tenuit manerium de Parva Singleton et alias terras &c. obiit die Lune prox: post festum Inventionis Sancte Crucis anno 11 R. 2 et CUSTANTIA est filia EDWARDI BANASTRE propinquior heres predicte PATRONILLE et etatis 7 annorum Et quod AGNES que fuit uxor THOME BANASTRE militis omnia illa terras et tenementa post mortem ipsius PATRONILLE occupavit quo titulo ignorant Scir: fac: predicte AGNETI &c.

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DE WODES.

13 Ric. II. (13*th December* 1389.)

[T. p. 515, No. 2173. D. fo. 37.]

ITEM dicunt quod JOHANNES DEL WODES de Wraa utlegatus pro felonia in com: Lanc'ie die Lune prox: post festum conceptionis beate Marie Virginis anno Ricardi Secundi 13° habuit die promulgationis utlegarie sue unum messuagium cum pertinentiis in villa del Wraa in Lonsdale quod quidem messuagium tenetur de Roberto de Nevyll chivaler in capite ut de manerio suo de Horneby et valet per annum ultra reprisas 12^{d} Et dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES DEL WOODES predictum messuagium cum pertinentiis a predicto die Lune usq: in diem captionis hujus Inquisitionis occupavit et exitus et proficua inde recepit et inde predicto D'no Duci responsur: est In cujus rei testimonium Juratores predicti presentibus sigilla sua apposuerunt.

WILLI'MUS AGHTON.

(13 R. II. 1389–90.)

[T. p. 474, No. 2099. D. fo. 15.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^{r} 13 R. 2 per sacramentum Ad'e de Catterall Rogeri Travers &c. qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod WILLI'MUS AGHTON defunctus tenuit die quo obiit de D'no Duce in capite 60^{s} redditus exeunt: de tribus bovatis terre in Barton juxta Halsall que quidem tres bovate terre tenentur de Johanne Blundell de Ines Blundell per servitium militare.

Refer to No. 2100 11 Ric. II., No. 2060 5 H. VI., and No. 2146 4 Ed. IV. Another document names this tenure as "de Joh'e Butler de Werington Chiv: p. s. m. et serv. 10^{d} per An."

Digitized by Google

THOMAS SHARPE.

14 Ric. II. (*5th August* 1390.)

[T. p. 525, No. 2188. D. fo. 38.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r^ die Veneris prox: post festum S'ti Petri ad vinc'la anno 14 R. 2 coram Roberto de Urswyke Escaetore d'ni Johannis ducis Lanc^r^ per sacramentum Willi'mi de Slene Ricardi Massy de Rixton Thome del More de Liverpull Roberti de Waleton Johannis de Astley Gilberti de Bruches Roberti de Bradshagh Johannis de Holand de Sutton Hugonis de Wolston Rogeri de Toxtath Henrici de . . . . carre [*sic in MS.*] et Thome de Pynington Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod THOMAS SHARPE Capellanus qui utlegatus fuit ad sectam Rogeri de Faryngton clerici die Lune prox: post festum S'ti Mathei Apostoli anno 10 R. 2 apud Lanc^r^ habuit in bonis die[1] promulgationis utlagarie sue unum equum pretii 6^s^ 8^d^ unam vaccam pretii 6^s^ 8^d^ tres acras avene pretii 10^s^ 2 acras frumenti fabarum pisorum et ordei et 9 oves pretii 9^s^ que quidem equus vacca aven: frument: fabe pisa et ordeum devenerunt ad manus predicti SHARP MARGERIE matris ejusdem THOME et AGNETIS filie ejusdem MARGERIE.

[1] 24th Sept. 1386.

HENRICUS DE DYNELEY.

14 Ric. II. (*9th August* 1390.)

[T. p. 504, No. 2148. D. fo. 23.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r^ die Martis in vigilia S'ti Laurentii anno 14 R. 2 coram Roberto de Ursewyke escaetore per sacramentum Johannis de Baylegh Thome Hesketh Ricardi

Digitized by Google

Banestr' Thome Bradlegh de Chypindale &c. Qui dicunt quod HENRICUS DE DYNELEY defunctus tenuit duas partes manerii de Downum cum pertinentiis de Rege in capite per servitium militare in feodo talliato ex dono et feoffamento Henrici nuper ducis Lanc^r de predicto manerio integro fact: JOHANNI DE DYNELEY[1] et heredibus de corpore suo virtute cujus doni idem JOHANNES fuit seisitus post cujus mortem descend: cuidam RICARDO DE DYNELEY ut filio et heredi dicti JOHANNIS Qui quidem RICARDUS cepit in uxorem quandam ALICIAM DE KIGHLAY et de ea generavit predictum HENRICUM et tres filias videlicet MARGARETAM nunc uxorem WILLI'MI DE POPELEY ELIZABETHAM nunc uxorem HENRICI LASCY et ISSABELLAM nunc uxorem WILLI'MI LE PARKER Que quidem ALICIA obiit et postea predictus RICARDUS cepit in uxorem ALICIAM filiam WILLI'MI FRANKE de qua generavit JOHANNEM filium jam superstitem in legitimo matrimonio et postea predictus RICARDUS obiit post cujus mortem predictum manerium descendebat predicto HENRICO ut filio et heredi Et dicunt quod predictus HENRICUS obiit die Lune prox: post festum Epiphanie anno 8 R. 2[2] sine herede Et dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES filius RICARDI DE DYNELEY est frater et heres dicti HENRICI et etatis 22 annorum Et dicunt quod JOHANNES LE PARKER de Folrigge occupavit duas partes manerii usq: in hunc diem sed de quo jure Juratores ignorant.

[1] [*Marginal note.*] Iste Johannes duxit Margaret: fil: et hered: Hen: de Dounham per quam h'uit exit: predict: Ric.

The Pedigree will be found with No. 2033, 4 H. V.

[T. p. 79, No. 203.]

P'lita apud Lanc^r coram Johanne de Markham et sociis Justic: Johannis ducis die Jovis prox: post festum S'ti Petri ad vincula A° Regal: 20° [3rd August 1396.]

Lanc: Ven: Johannes Parker de Folryg Ricardus filius Willi'mi de Radcliffe de Todmerden et Margar:[3] uxor ejus et Robertus Holden de Symondeston et Alicia uxor ejus injuste disseis: Johannem de Dyneley de lib: ten: suo in Clyderowe et unde

[2] 9th January 1385.

[3] [*Marginal note.*] This Marg^t was ye dau: of Henry de Dyneley.

Digitized by Google

queritur quod disseis: eum de tribus messuagiis 100 acr: terre 20 acr: prati et sex solidat: reddit: &c. Et predicti Johannes Parker Robertus et Alicia solempniter exacti non ven: Et predictus Johannes Parker attaich: est per Johannem de Hesketh et Adam Doggeson et predict: Ric'us filius Willi'mi et Margar: non ven: sed quidam Willi'mus de Radcliff de Todmerden frater ejusdem Ricardi respond: pro eis &c. Recogn: scilicet Johannes Butiller de Werington ch'r Johannes de Croft ch'r Ricardus de Kirkeby ch'r Johannes Aynesworth Henricus Blundell Thomas de More de Liv'pole Nicholaus de Blundell Robertus de Walton de Walton [*sic*] Johannes Sotheworth de Walton Johannes de Croft de Claghton Adam del Fere et Jordanus de Twys ven: jurati dicunt quod redd: p'd: est redd: servicii et quod ten: unde redd: ill: p'veniet tenentur de prefato Johanne de Dyneley et quod quidam Adam de Dyneley dudum fuit seisitus de ten: et redd: predict: et per cartam cujus dat: est apud Cliderowe anno 7 Edw: fil: Edw: dedit Johanni filio suo et Margarete uxori ejus et heredibus per nomen omnium terrar: suarum in Cliderowe et extra et omnes terras suas in P'ochia de Brunley videlicet la Leye et Holerodes in Clivacher et pro defectu exitus predicto Ad'e et heredibus et predicti Johannes filius Ad'e et Margar: fuerunt inde seisit: et habuerunt exitum inter eos quendam filium nomine Ricardum et obierunt post idem Ricardus ut filius et heres intravit et postea duxit in uxorem quandam Aliciam de Kighlay et habuerunt exitum quendam filium nomine Henricum de Dynelay et postea eadem Alicia obiit et idem Ricardus duxit in uxorem quamdam Aliciam Franks qui quidem Ricardus et Alicia habuerunt exitum Johannem de Dynelay et quod idem Ricardus postea obiit post predictus Henricus ut filius et heres Ricardi intravit et postea obiit sine herede post predictus Johannes de Dynelay ut frater et heres predicti Henrici intravit et seisitus fuit quousq: predicti Johannes Parker omnes alii in ten: predict: vi et armis intraverunt ad dampnum ipsius Johannis de Dynelay viginti Librar: &c. et predictus Ricardus filius Willi'mi present: in Cur: remittitur prison: in custodia Johannis Botiller de Rawcliff vic: &c. occasione p'd: &c.

JOHANNES ASTLEGH.

14 Ric. II. (1390–1.)

[T. p. 474, No. 2098. D. fo. 14.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Liverpull Anno 14 R. 2 Jur: dicunt quod Johannes Astlegh defunctus tenuit unam placeam terre in Astlegh de D'no Duce per servitium militare que placea valet 100s per Annum ultra reprisas Et quod Johannes de Astlegh est filius et heres predicti Johannis defuncti et etatis 12 annorum.

Digitized by Google

Rot: Pat:

[T. p. 113, No. 360. D. fo. 75.]

Johannes Dux &c. ad manucaptionem Johannis del Bothe et Roberti de Bolton commisimus Roberto de Workesley custodiam terre et heredis Johannis de Astley defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite &c. habendum ad prox: sessionem. Apud Lanc: &c. 12 Augusti anno 14° [1390] m: 7.

We find two later generations recorded in the Patent Rolls of H. IV. and H. VI.—

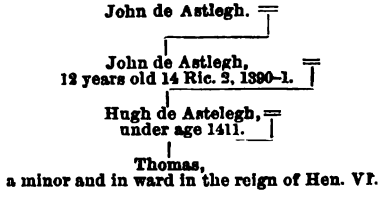
[T. p. 130, No. 442.]

Rex et Dux. Sciatis quod commisimus Thome Lyes clerico custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Johannis de Astlegh in villa de Astley in Com: Lanc: que ad manus nostras devenerunt ratione minoris etatis Hugonis filii et heredis dicti Johannis unacum maritagio dicti heredis absq: disparagatione Dat: 17 Octobris anno 13 H. 4. [1411.]

From the Roll of Hen. VI., year uncertain.

[T. p. 106, No. 329, and again p. 219, No. 867, D. fo. 41.]

Fiant L're D'ni Regis patentes sub sigillo Com: sui Lanc: Jacobo de Radclife Willi'mo de Moston et Johanni Oculshagh de custodia omnium terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Hugonis Astelegh defunc: in Com: Lanc: qui de rege tenuit in capite per servitium militare et que per mortem ipsius Hugonis et ratione minoris etatis Thome filii et heredis ejusdem Hugonis ad manus regis devenerunt tenendum usq: ad plenam etatem ejusdem Thome una cum maritagio ipsius Thome et sic de herede in heredem &c. per Willi'mum de Haryngton militem capitalem senescallum in Com: Lanc.



HENRICUS DE HOLAND.

Rot: Pat: A° 14° Regalitatis [1390.]

[T. p. 114, No. 361. D. fo. 75.]

Johannes Dux &c. Commisimus Hugoni de Standish custodiam terre et heredis Henrici de Holand defuncti cum maritagio &c. dat: 12 Augusti.

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DE BAYLEGH.

15 Ric. II. (*23rd September* 1391.)

[T. p. 486, No. 2124. D. fo. 14.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Cliderowe die Sabbati prox: post festum S'ti Mathei Apostoli Anno 15 R. 2 coram Roberto Ursewyke Escaetore per sacramentum Ricardi Banastre de Alvetham &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod JOHANNES DE BAYLEGH defunctus in dicto brevi nominatus tenuit die quo obiit quartam partem manerii de Aghton in Blakburnshire cum pertinentiis de predicto domino Duce in Capite et quod predictus JOHANNES tenuit die quo obiit aliam quartam partem dicti manerii de predicto Duce per servitium militare sibi et MABILLE uxori sue et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius JOHANNIS et quod predicta MABILLA adhuc superstes est Item dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES DE BAYLEGH tenuit aliam quartam partem predicti manerii de Nicholao de Harington milite per servitium 60s per annum pro omni servitio et ipse Nicholaus in capite de dicto Duce per servitium militare Item dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES tenuit die quo obiit ultimam quartam partem dicti manerii de heredibus Thome de Ardern militis per servitium 63s 4d per annum et ipsi heredes de predicto Duce per servitium militare Item dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES DE BAYLEGH tenuit die quo obiit certa terras et tenementa vocat: Chadishleyfeild cum pertinentiis in Chadgeley in villa de Aghton in Blakeburneshire &c. et unum messuagium et certa terras et tenementa in eadem villa de Chadgeley que quondam fuerunt Willi'mi filii Ad'e filii Awardi Plundaynes &c. Et unam placeam terre in Dutton de herede Henrici de Clayton per quod servitium juratores ignorant Et dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES DE BAYLEGH obiit die Lune prox: ante festum Corporis Xpi videlicet 22o Maii anno 14 R. 2 Et RICARDUS filius RICARDI filii predicti JOHANNIS est heres propinquior dicti JOHANNIS et etatis 9 annorum.

Digitized by Google

John de Baylegh, died 22nd May 1391. = Mabilla, survived 1391.
|
Richard de Baylegh, dead ante 1391. =
|
Richard de Baylegh, son and heir, 9 years of age 1391.

HENRICUS, DUX LANCASTRIE.

[RESPECTING HIS GRANT TO THE NUNS OF SETON.]

15 R. II. (10*th November* 1391.)

[T. p. 514, No. 2172. D. fo. 37.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r^ die Veneris prox: post festum S'ti Leonardi Anno 15 R. 2 coram Roberto de Ursewyke Escaetore Domini Johannis Ducis Aquitanie et Lancastrie in Com: Lanc^r^ per sacramentum Edmundi Frere Johannis de Midelton Thome de Heton Ad'e del Dien Johannis de Barton Alani de Stodagh Johannis de Elslake Jun: Johannis filii Thome Mirson Willi'mi Kewe Phillipi Sadler Gilberti de Heton et Roberti de Brynkale Qui dicunt super sacramentum D'nus Henricus nuper Dux Lanc^r^ cum assensu burgensium et comitatus ville de Lanc^r^ dedit monialibus de Seton certas terras et tenementa in villis de Lanc^r^ et Skerton que valent per annum 8 marcas sub tali conditione quod predicte Moniales edificarent et fecerent Mansionem suam ibidem et habitarent et morarentur ibidem et invenirent unum Capellanum idoneum singulis diebus divina celebrantem in quadam Capella ibidem vocata Ecclesia Sancti Leonardi ad finem ville Lanc^r^ imperpetuum pro animabus antecessorum predicti D'ni Henrici et predictorum burgensium et comitatus ville Lancastrie Que quidem moniales nunquam edificaverunt nec mansionem suam ibidem fecerunt nec aliquem capellanum ydoneum divina celebrantē in predicta capella invenerunt a festo S'ti Michaelis anno Edwardi tertii 44° usq: diem captionis hujus Inquisitionis Et dicunt quod

Digitized by Google

predicte moniales predicta terras et tenementa a prefato festo Sancti Mich'is usq: in diem captionis hujus Inquisitionis occupaverunt et exitus et proficua inde perceperunt et inde predicto Domino Johanni Duci sunt responsure Item dicunt . . . . . .

Vide No. 2158, 20 Ric. II.

JOHANNES PYE.

15 Ric. II. (1391–2.)

[T. p. 487, No. 2125. D. fo. 14.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr 15 R. 2 Juratores dicunt quod JOHANNES PYE bastard: tenuit die quo obiit unum messuagium et quatuor acras terre in villa de Ulverston de Baronia de Ulverston in socagio et obiit sine herede de corpore 37 Ed. 3[1] Et per Inquisitionem captam coram Willimo de Chorlegh Sen: compartum fuit quod predicta terra tenetur de Abbate de Fourneys per servitium militare faciendo sectam ad curiam predicti Abbatis de Ulverston qui quidem Abbas et Robertus Harrington chivaler dominus de Haverington sunt domini et possessores dicte Barronie de Ulverston separatim.

[1] 1363.

GALFRIDUS DE WORKESLEY, ARMIGER.

16 Ric. II. (1392–3.)

[T. p. 508, No. 2162. D. fo. 28.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Liverpull coram JOHANNE le Botiller de Rawcliffe Escaetore 16 R. 2 per sacramentum Rad'i de Radcliffe chivaler Gilberti de Halsall chivaler Johannis de Rad-

Digitized by Google

cliffe de Chaderton Ricardi Massey de Rixton et Johannis del Both &c. qui dicunt quod manerium de Workesley tenetur de domino Duce in capite per servitium militare et per servitium reddend: eidem Duci 16s per annum post mortem GALFRIDI DE WORKESLEGH armigeri Nulla mentio de obitu vel herede.

Refer to No. 2112, 9 Ric. II. p. 23.

JOHANNES DE HOLLAND.

16 R. II. (1392–3.)

[T. p. 510, No. 2165. D. fo. 31.]

INQUISITIO anno 16 R. 2 Vic: Lancr &c. salutem pro eo quod JOHANNES filius THURSTANI de HOLLAND utlegatus fuit in Com: Lancr die Lune in crastino S'te Trinitatis anno 1 R. 2[1] ad sectam domini Johannis Regis et Ducis pro quadam disseisa vi et armis et contra pacem Willi'mo filio Johannis de Hulton fact: ut patet Andree primo Rot: 22 p'exi ad domum predicti JOHANNIS die Veneris prox: post festum Corporis Xpi anno 15 R. 2[2] et omnia averia et catalla ipsius JOHANNIS &c. in manu dicti D'ni Ducis cepi &c.

[1] 1377-8. [2] 13th June 1392.

JOHANNES WAREYN, MILES.

16 Ric. II. (1392–3.)

[T. p. 510, No. 2164. D. fo. 30.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr Anno 16 R. 2 Juratores dicunt quod JOHANNES WAREYN miles defunctus dedit Manerium suum de Wodeplompton cum pertinentiis in com: Lancr Rad'o

Digitized by Google

Davenport militi Johanni Davenport et al: per cartam dat: apud Skegeton 1 Maii 5 R. 2 [1382.]

Refer to No. 2109, 10 Ric. II., p. 25; No. 2103, 12 Ric. II., p. 34.

Rot: Pat: Anno Reg: Joh'is: undecimo [1387.]

[T. p. 93, No. 273.]

Rex et Dux &c. Sciatis quod per manucaptionem Johannis de Holand de Sutton Rogeri de Hulton et Roberti de Walton commisimus Johanni de Holcroft et Johanni de Honford custodiam manerii de Wode Plompton in manu nostra certis de causis existentis T: apud Lanc: 18 die Marcii M: quod consideratum fuit 12 die Augusti Anno Regalitatis 16° [1392] per p'gressum fact: in Cancellar: D'ni Ducis apud Lanc: quod manus d'ni amoveatur de manerio predicto.

WILLI'MUS DE HULTON.

16 Ric. II. (*7th May* 1393.)

[T. p. 486, No. 2123. D. fo. 13.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Bolton die Mercurii prox: post festum Inventionis S'te crucis anno 16 R. 2 Juratores dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE HULTON de Farneworth defunct: obiit die Sabbati in festo S'ti Luce evangeliste anno 16 R. 2[1] Et dicunt quod JOHANNES filius et heres ipsius WILLI'MI defunct: fuit plene etatis videlicet ad etatem viginti et unius annorum in festo S'ti Petri ad vincula anno supradicto[2] et maritatus est ELIZABETHE filie WILLI'MI DE ATHERTON militis in vita predicti WILLI'MI patris sui et tenuit nullas terras in comitatu Lanc^r in feodo.

Vide No. 21, 1 Hen. VI.

[1] There is some mistake about these dates. The feast of St. Luke being 18th October, fell on Friday in 1392, 16 R. II.; it was Saturday in 1393, 17 R. II.

[2] 1st August 1392.

Digitized by Google

WILLI'MUS GRAYNESON.

17 Ric. II. (1393–4.)

[T. p. 491, No. 2133. D. fo. 19.]

INQUISITIO Anno 17 R. 2 Juratores dicunt quod WILLI'MUS filius WILLI'MI GRAYNESON tenuit unum messuagium et 10 acras terre in Penwortham de jure ELLENE nuper uxoris sue de Duce Lanc^r in socagio WILLI'MUS Anno 12 Ric. 2[1] fugam fecit pro felonia predicta ELLENA apud Saureby die Lune prox: post festum purificationis Marie Virginis Anno 16 R. 2[2] obiit nullum exitum de corporibus eorum legitime procreat: Et dicunt quod MARGERIA uxor ROBERTI DE CHARNELY est filia et propinquior heres ejusdem ELLENE.

[1] 1388–9. [2] 3rd February 1393.

WILLI'MUS LE WALSSH.

17 Ric. II. (17*th February* 1394.)

[T. p. 27, No. 33.]

INQUISITIO capta coram Johanne de Holcroft Escaetore apud Bolton 17 die Februarii anno Ricardi secundi 17° per Sacramentum Roberti del Holte Elie de Bradeshagh Johannis de Lev^r [Lever] Henrici de Greenhalgh et aliorum qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS LE WALSSH tenuit unum messuagium 50 acr: terre arabilis 7 acr: prati 20 acr: bosci in villa de Blakerode vocat: Erley de quibus obiit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo et quod tenuit de Willi'mo de Bradeshagh d'no manerii de Blakerode in socagio per redditum unius denarii vel unius paris cirotecarum et que valent per annum ultra reprisas quinque marcas et dicunt quod

Digitized by Google

dictus WILLI'MUS LE WALSSH obiit die Lune prox: ante festum S'ti Michaelis Anno Ricardi secundi 17° Et quod JOHANNA filia ipsius WILLI'MI LE WALSSH est propinquior heres ejus et est etatis decem annorum Et ulterius dicunt quod idem WILLI'MUS LE WALSSH fuit seisitus de uno messuagio et duodecim acris terre in Standish que tenentur de Gilberto de Longetre per quod servitium ignorant.

William le Walssh, =
died 22nd September 1393. |
|
Johanna.
heiress, aged 10 years.

ROGERUS DE LONGLEY.

17 Ric. II. (14*th March* 1394.)

[T. p. 508, No. 2163. D. fo. 29.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Sabbati prox: post festum S'ti Gregorii pape Anno 17 R. 2 per sacramentum Jacobi de Radcliffe Johannis de Radcliffe de Ordsall Roberti del Holt Elie de Bradshagh Rogeri de Barton &c. qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod ROGERUS DE LONGLEY dic quo obiit fuit seisitus de uno tenemento edificato cum certis terris eidem adjacent: vocat: Achecroft cum pertinentiis in Pennulbury quod tenetur de d'no Duce in socagio per redd: 6^s 8^d Item seisitus fuit de una carucata terre vocat: Pennulbury cum pertinentiis in Salfordshire tent: de Duce in socagio per redd: 16^s per annum Et dicunt quod idem ROGERUS seisitus fuit de uno tenemento vocat: Tetlawe cum pertinentiis in villa de Burghton de quo ten'to 40 acr: terre jacent in Cheteham et tenentur de Duce in socagio et 40 acras terre ejusdem tenementi voc: Tetlawe jacent in villa de Burghton Et dicunt quod omnia tent'a in Tetlawe que tenentur de Duce venerunt ad manum d'ni Ducis ratione minoris etatis Galfridi filii et heredis Thome de Strangwaies defuncti in quibus terris idem Thomas habuit statum

Digitized by Google

in feodo sibi et heredibus ex dimissione ROGERI DE LONGLEY in vita ipsius ROGERI et ea de causa dicta tenementa seisita fuerunt in manu dicti d'ni Ducis Et dicunt ulterius quod dictus dominus Dux concessit predicto ROGERO predicta tenementa vocat: Tetlaw habendum usq: ad legitimam etatem heredis dicti Thome Strangwaies[1] Et dicunt quod idem ROGERUS tenuit in hereditate unam parcellam terre vocat: Birchehawe in Oldham tent: de Duce per redd: 10^{d} per annum Item dicunt quod quidam finis levatus fuit apud Westm^{r} anno 7 E. 3 [*sic in MS.*] inter Adam de Prestwiche querentem et Thomam de Wolvelay deforcientem de maneriis de Prestwich et Alcrington et advocatione Ecclesie de Prestwiche . . . esse jus predicti Ad'e pro vita et post decessum ipsius Ad'e predicta maneria et advocatio rem: Alicie de Wolveley tota vita ipsius Alicie rem: Thome filio predicte Alicie et heredibus de corpore rem: Roberto fratri ejusdem Thome &c. Rem: Alicie sorori ejusdem Roberti et heredibus de corpore legitime procreatis pars cujus finis nobis sit ostensa Et dicunt quod Thomas filius ejusdem Alicie habuit duas filias videlicet Margaretam et Agnetem et postea obiit Margareta cepit habitum religiosum in domo monialium de Seton in crastino S'te Katerine anno domini 1360 per cujus intrationem med: maner: et advocationis descendebant predicte Agneti ut sorori et heredi dicte Margarete Que quidem Agnes obiit seisita in feodo taliato de integro maner: et advocatione predictis sine herede de corpore suo Et dicunt quod [Robertus frater ejusdem Thome ob^{t} s.p. de corp'e suo et dicunt quod—*Dodsw.*] post mortem dicte Agnetis RICARDUS DE LONGLEY et JOHANNA uxor ejus filia et heres predicte Alicie sororis predicti Roberti intraverunt in maneriis et advocatione predictis in jure predicte JOHANNE &c. Et post mortem predicte JOHANNE predictus ROGERUS DE LONGLEY ut filius et heres ejusdem JOHANNE tunc etatis . . . . . [*sic,* 14—*Dodsw.*] annorum intravit in maneriis et advocatione predictis &c. Que quidem maneria et advocatio seisiti fuerunt in manu d'ni Ducis per Johannem le Botiller tunc vicecomitem Lanc^{r} ratione minoris etatis predicti ROGERI pro eo quod predicta maneria et advocatio tenentur de predicto Duce per

[1] Vide No. 2108, 10 Ric. II., p. 24.

Digitized by Google

servitium militare Qui quidem ROGERUS obiit die Martis in festo undecim millium Virginum anno 17 R. 2 Et quod ROBERTUS filius et heres predicti ROGERI DE LONGLEY est etatis 15 annorum et maritatus est KATERINE filie WILLI'MI DE ATHERTON militis in vita predicti ROGERI patris sui.

This fine is referred to in the notes, and again under No. 2097, 18 R. II. at p. 57; it was levied 7 Edw. II. 1313–14.

[T. p. 76, No. 199.]

Pl'ita apud Lanc: coram Thoma Pynchebek et sociis Justic: Joh'is Ducis die Mercurii prox: post festum S'ti Petri ad vincula anno regalitatis quarto decimo [3rd August 1390.]

Lanc: SS. Diversorum wappen: quod ubi manerium de Prestwych seisit: erat per Johannem Botiller de Weryngton quondam vic: Lanc: in manu d'ni Duc: die Lune prox: post festum Ascentionis d'ni A° E. 3 48°[1] per l'ras eidem Johanni direct: ratione minoris etatis Rogeri filii et heredis Ricardi de Longley et Joh'ne uxoris ejus qui manerium tenuit de prefato Duce in capite per servitium militare super hoc venit Robertus de Holand per intrusionem intravit vi et armis et contra pacem &c. et occupavit quod valet per annum 10ll Quod quidam finis levasset apud Westm: A° E. fil: E. 7° coram Willi'mo de Bereford inter Adam de Prestiche quer: et Thom: Wolvolay deforc: de p'd: manerio et advoc: Ecclesie p'd: manerii esse jus ipsius Thome et idem Thomas concessit predict: Ad'e p'missa p'd't: tenendum de capitalibus dominis tota vita ipsius Ad'e et post integre remanerent Alicie de Wolvolay ad totam vitam suam et post Thome filio ejusdem Alicie et heredibus post predict: Thomas inde fuit seisitus et habuit duas filias Margaret: et Agnet: et obiit post quamquidem Margaretam predictus Robertus cepit in uxorem et intravit in p'dict: maner: ut in jur: uxoris sue Et dic: quod cert: terr: p'cell: manerii predictus Thomas dedit quibusdam Jordano de Tettelawe et Alic: uxori ejus et heredibus quiquidem Jordanus et Alicia habuerunt exit: Thurstanum Robertum et Johannam et inde obierunt post p'd: Robertus obiit sine herede et Thurstanus obiit sine herede post predicta Johanna ut soror et heres predicti Thurstani intravit in ten: p'd't: et obiit post p'd't: Rogerus intravit ut filius et heres ejusdem Johanne infra etatem Et ad resid: manerii predict: Johannes Woderofe pro d'no Duce dicit quod predictus Thomas feoffavit Ricardum filium Willimi de Radclife tenend: sibi et heredibus imperpetuum et profert cart: cujus Dat: est A° 7 E. 3 inde feoffavit Adam de Warton et Rob'tum de Newton capellanos et profert cart: cujus dat: A° 36 E. 3 Et post dederunt p'd't: Ric'o et Issabelle uxori ejus ad terminum vite eorum Quiquidem Ric'us et Isabella inde reddiderunt totum statum suum predicto Ric'o de Longley qui Ric'us inde obiit post predictus Rogerus intravit ut filius et heres predicti Ricardi &c.

[1] 13th May 1374.

Digitized by Google

Rot: Pat: Joh'is, &c. [1394.]

[T. p. 119, No. 393. D. fo. 78.]

Johannes &c. omnibus ad quos &c. Sciatis quod per manucaptionem Ad'e de Lever Johannis de Lever et Ricardi de Pilkington commisimus Johanni de Pilkington chivaler manerium de Prestwiche cum p'cella de Alcrington cum pertinentiis in manu n'ra ratione minoris etatis Roberti filii et heredis Rogeri de Longley existent: tenendum quam diu in manu n'ra ex causa predicta contigerint remanere &c. Dat: 17 Marcii anno 18 Salva nobis advocatione ecclesie de Prestwiche.

[*Marginal note.*] Cancelatur quia restitutio fuerint et alie L're inde facte Rob'to filio Rogeri de Longley ut patet inferius Anno 21.

Bille et L're.

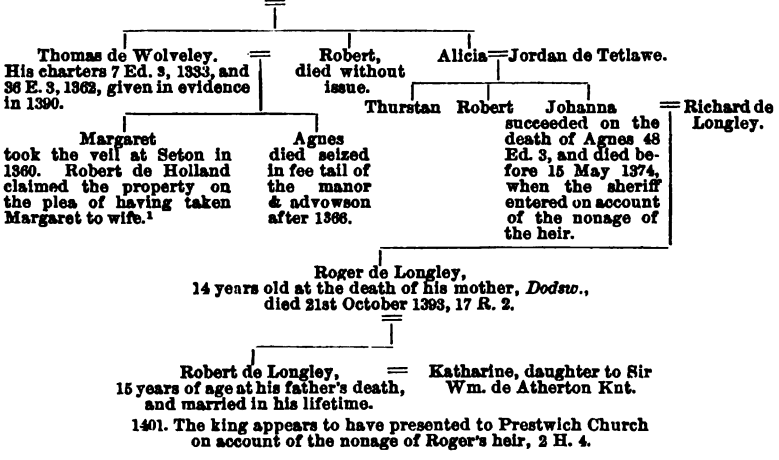
[T. p. 75, No. 195.]

Henry par la grace &c. Johan Wakeryng n're Chancell^r donnez Nicholas de Tildesley leglise p'ochiele de Prestwich regardante par reson de la meindre age du filz et heir de Roger de Longley dedeins age done a n're Palays de Westm: le 26 jour de Janvier lan de n're regne second. [2 H. 4, 1401.]

7 *Ed. II.* [1313–14.]

Fine between Adam de Prestwiche quer: and Thomas de Wolveley deforc: } of the manors of Prestwich, Alcrington, and the advowson of Prestwich Church.

Alicia de Wolveley had a life interest under this fine.



[1] The Hollands of Clifton quartered a coat sable three maidens' heads two and one, which is supposed to have been that of Wolveley.

An Inquisition 3 Hen. VIII. gives later descents. A history of this family has been published in *Memorials of the Church in Prestwich* p. 190, by the Rev. John Booker.

Digitized by Google

A fine was levied at Preston 27th February 1352, and again 19th July in the same year, between William de Longley Rector of Middleton quer., and Richard de Longley and Johanna his wife deforc: of the manor of "Pennylbury cum p'tin: et de septem mesuag: ducentis et quat: viginti et quinq: acris t're centum et decem acris prati et decem acris bosci cum p'tin: in Burghton Chetham Crompton Oldom et Wernyth—unde pl'tum," &c. Endorsed — Afterwards [21 July] came John de Radeclyf senior and Richard his son, who both opposed their claim. — *Feet of Fines — Henry Duke of Lancaster*, which will be given in the second volume of *Chetham Miscellanies*.

THOMAS DE CHADERTON.

17 Ric. II. (*17th March* 1394.)

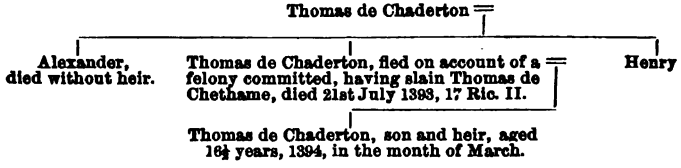
[T. p. 471, No. 2093.]

INQUISITIO capta (coram Johanne Holcroft Escaetore d'ni Johannis Ducis) apud Lanc^r die Martis in secunda septimana quadragesime anno Ricardi secundi 17mo (per sacramentum &c. Qui dicunt quod) THOMAS DE CHADERTON seisitus fuit (in d'nico suo ut) de feodo [et hered:] de certis terris et tenementis in Crompton jacent: in quodam loco vocat: Hegh Crompton que [quidem] terre [et tenementa] idem THOMAS dedit [per cartam suam] ALEXANDRO filio suo et heredibus [de corpore suo legitime procreat: imperpetuum] et in defectu exitus ipsius ALEXANDRI THOME fratri ejusdem ALEXANDRI et heredibus [de corpore suo legitime procreat:] (integre remaneant) imperpetuum et in defectu exitus ipsius THOME fratris predicti ALEXANDRI HENRICO fratri predicti THOME fratris predicti ALEXANDRI et heredibus [ipsius de corpore suo legitime procreat:] (integre remaneant imperpetuum) Et dicunt quod post (istud) predictum feoffamentum (sic factum) predictus ALEXANDER obiit sine herede [de corpore suo legitime procreat:] et sic [virtute doni omnia premissa] (integre) decendebant THOME DE CHADERTON fratri predicti ALEXANDRI qui quidem THOMAS fugam fecit pro felon: quam fecit pro morte Thome de Cheteham et ea de causa [omnia] (predicte) terre [et tenementa] in manu d'ni Ducis [sei't: fuerunt et adhuc existunt] (et que terre tenentur de dicto

Digitized by Google

d'no Duce in capite per servitium militare per redditum 3s 2d per annum que valent per annum ultra reprisas 20s) Et dicunt quod predictus THOMAS obiit die Lune prox: post festum Sancte Margarete (Virginis) anno Ricardi secundi 17o [supradict:] Et quod THOMAS est filius et propinquior heres ejus [virtuti doni predicti in feodo talliato] et (est) etatis 16 annorum (et dimidii).

There is another abstract of this Inquisition, T. p. 512 No. 2168, D. fo. 32. The party slain is therein named erroneously Thomas de Chaderton. The words between ( ) are omitted in Dodsworth's abstract, those between [ ] in Towneley's.



Rot: Pat: Anno 16o *Joh'is &c.*

[T. p. 115, No. 368. D. fo. 76.]

Johannes Dux &c. Commisimus Johanni de Radcliffe de Chaderton custodiam terrarum et tenementorum in Oldham que fuerunt Thome filii Thome de Chaderton utlagati pro felonia &c. reddendo 26s 8d per annum Jacobus de Radcliffe et Willi'mus de Hulme manucaptores. Dat: 12 Augusti [1392].

Rot: Pat: Joh'is Ducis &c. [1394.]

[T. p. 119, No. 394. D. fo. 78.]

Johannes &c. Sciatis quod per manucaptionem Jacobi de Pickeringe chivaler et Roberti Laurence commisimus Ricardo de Chaderton custodiam certarum terrarum et tenementorum in Crompton jacent: in quodam loco vocat: Hegh Crompton que fuerunt Thome de Chaderton utlagati pro felonia &c. Dat: 19 Marcii anno 18 per Billum Willi'mi Gascoigne capit: sen'll.

[T. p. 75, No. 197.]

Supplie v're liege John de Radcliffe de Chaderton suppliant la garde des terres et ten'z in Oldum queux furent a Thomas filz Thomas de Chaderton utlagez pur felonie &c. [probably in the reign of Hen. IV.]

Rotulus Patentium.

[T. p. 138, No. 468. D. fo. 90.]

Ricardus de Chaderton habet custodiam omnium terrarum que nuper fuerunt Thome de Chadirton et Alexandri de Chadirton infra villas de Oldham et Crompton que in manibus Regis et escaeta existunt habendum quamdiu &c. Reddendo 26s 8d per annum et ultra de incremento 3s 4d Dat: 23 Martii anno supradicto. [2o H. V., 1414.]

Digitized by Google

[T. p. 218, No. 861. D. fo. 39.]

Supplie tres humblement Hugh Scolfeild cosyn et heire de Henry Scolefield cistavoir filz John frere le dit Henry que co'e le dit Henry ove un Thomas Tayllour q: mourust en la vie le dit Henry fuyst seize en son demayne co'e de fee de 4 mes'es 80 acr: terr: 20 pre et 10 de boys ove les appurtenancez en ville de Crompton deins le Conte de Lanc: 2 mes'es 40 acr: de terr: 6 de pre 6 de boys en la ville de Oldom deins mesmes la Conte tanq: p: un Rob't Urswyke jadys Eschetor Johan Duc de Lanc: p: force d'un enquest fuiste ouste p: quele fuit trove q'un Thomas fils Thome de Chaderton q: p: la morte un Thomas de Chetham et autres soy retrea avoit apres la mort de dit Thomas son piere certayns t'res et ten'tz en la ville de Crompton q: voullons p: an 20^{s} et certeins terres et ten'tz en la ville de Oldom q: val: 26^{s} 8^{d} Et q: le dit Thomas fils Tho: les t'res et ten'ts jadys dona en fee simple al Henry de Scolefeild et Thomas Tayllour de Honswod and these lands were not the lands that Thomas sonne of Thomas Chaderton died seyzed of but other lands in the same townes.

ROGERUS DE BIREWATH.

18 Ric. II. [1394–5.]

[T. p. 507, No. 2160. D. fo. 27.]

CUM per quandam Inquisitionem capta ex officio anno 18 R. 2 compartum est quod quidam Rogerus de Birewath tenuit diversa burgagia in Preston sibi et cuidam Alicie uxori ejus et heredibus ipsius Rogeri et obiit sine herede post cujus mortem predicta Alicia cepit in virum quendam Johannem Marshall.

NICHOLAUS DE MAGHULL.

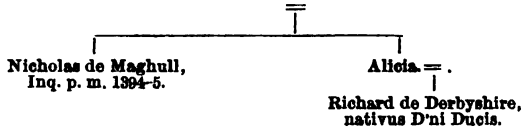
18 Ric. II. (1394–5.)

[T. p. 507, No. 2161. D. fo. 27.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Liverpull 18 R. 2 Juratores dicunt quod quidam Nicholaus de Maghull tenuit die quo obiit unum messuagium et decem acras terre in Maghull de Ricardo de

Digitized by Google

Maghull per quod servitium ignorant sibi et heredibus suis in feodo simplici post cujus decessum descenderunt cuidam RICARDO DE DERBYSHIRE ut consanguineus et heres predicti NICHOLAI videlicet filio cujusdam ALICIE sororis dicti Nicholai qui quidem RICARDUS est nativus d'ni Ducis.



HENRICUS HARRISON THOMASSON DE ALKRINGTON.

18 Ric. II. (12*th August* 1394.)

[T. p. 473, No. 2097. D. fo. 14.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Mercurii prox: post festum S'ti Laurentii Anno 18 Ric. 2 Juratores dicunt quod HENRICUS HARRISON THOMASSON DE ALKRINGTON obiit die Lune prox: post festum Nativitatis S'ti Johannis baptiste Anno 14 Ric. 2 Et HENRICUS est filius et heres ejus propinquior et etatis 3 annorum et tenuit duo messuagia et certas terras in Alkrington vocat: Tonge de Domino Duce Lanc^r in capite per servitium militare.

[T. p. 505, No. 2151. D. fo. 23.]

Probatio etatis Henrici filii Henrici Henreson Thomasson de Alkerington qui baptizatus fuit in ecclesia de Medelton die Lune prox: post festum S'ti Michaelis Anno 12 R. 2 [5th Oct. 1388.] Johannes Ratcliffe et Elias de Entwysell Jurat: et Testes.

Rot: Pat: Joh'is Ducis Lanc: &c.

[T. p. 120, No. 398. D. fo. 78.]

Johannes &c. Sciatis quod commisimus Rad'o de Radcliffe militi custodiam duorum messuagiorum et certorum terrarum et tenementorum vocatorum Tonge in

Digitized by Google

Alcrington que in manum n'ram per Johannem de Holcroft escaetorem n'rum in Com: Lanc: ratione minoris etatis Henrici filii et heredis Henrici Herreson Thomasson defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite seisita existunt &c. redd: 12ª annuatim Dat: 12 Augusti Anno 18° [1394.]

Thomas.
|
Henry.
|
Henry de Alkrington, died 27th June 1390, 14 Ric. 2.
|
Henry de Tonge, baptized in Middleton Church 5th Oct. 1388; under age in 1394.

Henry de Tonge was party to a suit 16 Hen. VI., in which he prayed to have execution of a fine levied at Westminster 7 Edw. II. between Adam de Prestwich Quer: and Thomas de Wolveley Def: of the manors of Prestwich, Alkryngton and Penulbury and of the advowson of the church of the said manor of Prestwich. The defendants, Robert de Langley and others therein named, pleaded that the plaintiff was a bastard, whereupon issue was joined.

In the 22nd year of Edward IV. an agreement was entered into between John Longley and Richard Tonge (son of Henry de Tonge) to try the title to certain lands therein mentioned at the next assize at Lancaster. John Longley brought a scire facias against Richard Tonge in the Common Pleas at Lancaster to have execution of a fine levied at Westminster 7 Edw. II. between Ad: de Prestwich Quer: and Tho: de Wolveley Def: of the land above mentioned, to which the said Richard pleaded that he was cousin (i.e. next of kin) and heir of Thomas son of Alice de Wolveley,[1] and that 2 mess: 2 cott: 80 acr: land 10 acr: meadow 80 acr: past: 10 acr: wood and 100 acr: moss with the appurtenances in Alkryngton, at the time of the fine levied, were not parcel of the said manor of Alkryngton. Plaintiff replied they were parcel, whereupon issue was joined, and after a challenge of the array of the jurors for favor in the sheriff, a verdict was given for the defendant.

In the Lanc: MS: collections of the Rev. Canon Raines, to whom the Editor is indebted for the foregoing extracts, is a pedigree of this family, compiled from original documents, by which it appears that they continued seated at Tonge until 1726, when Thomas Tonge (who was buried at Middleton 14th January 1744) sold the property to John Starky of Rochdale. Vide *Memorials of the Church in Prestwich*, by the Rev. John Booker, p. 212, where the pedigree is printed.

[1] Alicia de Wolveley was the heiress of Prestwich, vide No. 2163, 17 Ric. II, page 50, where it appears that her son Thomas left no male issue.

Digitized by Google

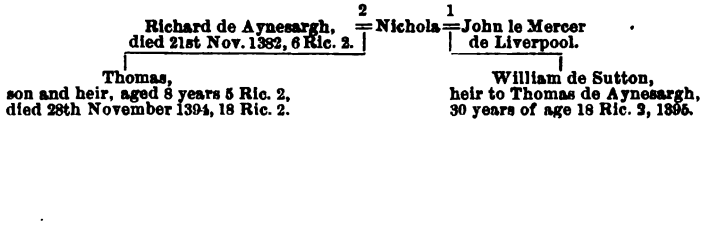
RIC'US DE AYNESARGH.

18 Ric. II. (16*th April* 1395.)

[T. p. 74, No. 193.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Wigan die Veneris in septimana Pasche videlicet 16 die Aprilis Anno 18 R. 2 coram Johanne de Holcroft per sacramentum &c. Qui dicunt quod RIC'US DE AYNESARGH tenuit de d'co d'no Duce in capite die quo obiit in d'nico suo ut de feodo simplici 1 messuagium 1 grange 1 croft 1 solarium in villa de Lyverpull jacent: in vico vocat: Castle Street in socagio per servitium 5s per annum que valent 20s Et multa alia premissa tenuit in eadem villa Et quod obiit die Ven'is prox: ante festum S'te Katerine anno 6 Ric: 2 Et quod THOMAS DE AYNESARGH filius predicti Ric'i fuit propinquior heres etatis 8 annorum et inde obiit seisitus die Sabbati prox: ante festum sancti Andree Apostoli anno 18 R. 2 Et WILLI'MUS DE SUTTON alias dictus WILLI'MUS filius JOHANNIS LE MERCER de Lyv'pull est propinquior heres predicti THOME videlicet filius NICHOLAE uxoris predicti RICARDI DE AYNESARGH patris predicti THOME et predictus WILLI'MUS DE SUTTON est etatis 30 annorum et amplius Et dicunt quod quidem Rogerus Ditton et Alicia ux: ejus et Margeria soror predicte Alicie in certis premissis intraverunt Et quidam Ricardus Mun capellanus &c.

Extracted from *Bille et L're*, temp. Hen. IV.



Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DE ARDERN.

18 Ric. II. (*22nd March* 1395.)

[T. p. 472, No. 2096. D. fo. 28.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Lune prox: ante festum Annunciationis beate Marie Virginis anno 18 R. 2 coram Johanne de Holcrofte Escaetore D'ni Johannis Ducis Aquit: et Lanc^r per sacramentum Willi'mi de Chorley senioris Roberti de Holden de Symondeston Rogeri de Walmersley Ricardi de Walmersley de Tockholes Ad'e de Hodersale &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod JOHANNES DE ARDERN defunctus ten: die quo obiit de dicto d'no Duce in capite per servitium militare 8 messuagia et 8 bovatas terre cum pertinentiis in villa de Netherderwynd in Com: Lanc^r et diversas separales clausuras in eadem villa Item tenuit unam acr: terre in villa de Livesay de Johanne filio et herede Johannis de Livesay in capite per servitium 4^d ut de manerio suo de Livesay Qui quidem Johannes filius et heres dicti Johannis de Livesay tenet dictum manerium de d'no Duce per servitium militare et est infra etatem et in custodia d'ni Ducis Et dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES ARDERN obiit die Jovis prox: ante festum Pentecostes anno 15 R. 2 [1] Et quod JOHANNA (10 an:) MARGARETA (9 an:) AGNES (8 an:) et ALIANORA (7 an:) sunt filie et heredes ipsius JOHANNIS DE ARDERN Et quod JOHANNA maritata fuit WILLIMO filio AD'E DE LEVER JUN: ante obitum predicti JOHANNIS DE ARDERN Et quod predicta ALIANORA maritata fuit JOHANNI filio ELIE DE BRADSHAGH ante obitum predicti JOHANNIS DE ARDERN Et quod predicta MARGARETA et AGNES non sunt maritate Et dicunt quod KATERINA que fuit uxor predicti JOHANNIS DE ARDERN omnia predicta messuagia &c. occupavit a tempore mortis predicti JOHANNIS usq: diem Lune in crastino S'te Trinitatis anno 16 R. 2 Et quod predicta KATERINA cepit in virum quendam

[1] 30th May 1392.

Digitized by Google

GALFRIDUM DE BOLDE eodem die Lune &c. qui GALFRIDUS et KATARINA adhuc occupant.

See No. 13 and No. 26, 2 H. VI., where the descents of Ardern will be tabulated.

John de Livesay, =
dead before March 1395.
|
John de Livesay,
under age 1395, 18 Ric. 2, and in ward to the Duke of Lancaster.

Rot: Pat: Joh'is Ducis &c.

[T. p. 121, No. 402. D. fo. 79.]

Johannes &c. Sciatis quod commisimus Ad'e de Lever Willi'mo de Chorlegh seniori et Elie de Bradshagh custodiam terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Johannis de Arderne qui de nobis tenuit in capite ad nos ratione minoris etatis Johanne Margarete Agnetis et Alianore filiarum et heredum ipsius Johannis pertinent: una cum maritagio &c. Reddendo pro custodia et maritagio predictis 10^{li} annuatim dat: 20 Martii anno 19° per Billam Willi'mi Gascoigne capit: senes'l [1395].

[T. p. 216, No. 853. D. fo. 19.]

Johannes Arderne die quo obiit tenuit ad terminum vite sue de herede Willi'mi de Ferrariis filii et heredis Henrici de Ferrariis de Croby[1] [*sic*] militis quartam partem manerii de Chorlegh et quartam partem wapent: de Leylondshire per bre: 19 R. 2. [1395–6.]

[T. p. 216, No. 852. D. fo. 19.]

Habeas corpora per distres: versus Thomam Gerard chivaler Johannem de Croft chivaler Thomam de Tunstall chivaler Johannem de Pilkington chivaler Thomam de Hesketh Adam de Holden Robertum de Holden de Symondston Hugonem de Standish Eliam de Entwesill et al: sacr: recogn: si Galfridus de Bold et Katerina uxor ejus Henricus del Sedhill Adam del Seedhill et alii injuste disseis: Aliciam que fuit uxor Thome de Arderne militis de tenemento suo in Netherderwent 21 Regal: [1397–8.]

[1] William Lord Ferrers of Groby succeeded his father in 1387, and had summons to parliament 30th November 20 Ric. II., 1396.

ALICIA DE ATHERTON.

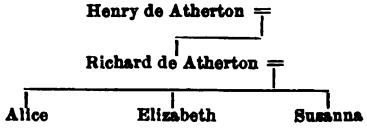
(19 Ric. II. (1395–6.)

[T. p. 491, No. 2132. D. fo. 18.]

QUEST: sunt nobis ALICIA filia RICARDI filii HENRICI DE ATHERTON et ELIZABETH: soror ejusdem ALICIE et SUSANNA soror ejusdem ELIZABETHE quod Willi'mus de Atherton chivaler

Digitized by Google

Adam de Kindenall Henricus Gaywayne Willi'mus William Servant of William Atherton kn't [*sic*] &c. eas disseiz: de libero tenemento suo in Astlegh anno 19 R. 2.



JOHN HANCOCK.

19 Ric. II. (11*th August* 1395.)

[T. p. 69, No. 186.]

(Pl'ita coram d'no Rege die Lune in quarta septimana quadragessime anno 5 H. 4.)
[10 March 1404.]

SS. Comp'tum est per quandam Inquisitionem apud Lanc^r die Mercurii in crastino S'ti Laurencii martiris anno 19 R. 2 coram Johanne de Holcroft per sacramentum 12 &c. Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES HANCOCK de Skottesforth qui utlagatus fuit pro felonia videlicet pro latrocinio in Com: Lanc^r videlicet die Lune prox: ante festum S'ti Petri in cathedra anno 15 R. 2 [1] seisitus fuit de uno messuagio uno cottagio et septem acris terre in villa de Scotford que valent per annum ultra reprisas sex solidos diu ante feloniam predictam Et inde feoffavit quendam Johannem de Midleton de Lanc^r die Jovis prox: post festum S'ti Gregorii [Georgii *in MS.*] pape anno 3 R. 2 [2] tenendum sibi et heredibus sub tali conditione quod ad quod tempus levav'it de terris p'd: 6 m'c: vel si predictus JOHANNES HANCOCK solverit predict: Johanni de Midleton p'd: 6 marc: tunc bene licerit in terris reintrare Et quod p'd: Johannes de Midleton p'd: terr: usq: 17 R. 2 occupavit et proficua percepit et levavit pred: 6 marc:, et plus Et quod predicte terre tenentur de Roberto de Wasshington in capite ut de manerio suo de Scotford et predictus Johannes de Midleton dicit per Willi'mum de Midleton attornatum suum quod diu ante predictam ffeloniam predictus

[1] 15th January 1392. [2] March 16th 1380.

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES HANCOCK fuit seisitus de ten: predictis et concessit predicto Johanni de Midleton tenendum eidem Johanni de Midleton et heredibus imperpetuum simpliciter sine aliqua conditione virtute cujus fuit inde seisitus et Johannes Coniers qui sequitur pro d'no Rege non cognoscend: sup'ius allegat: dicit quod predictus JOHANNES HANCOK dedit predicta ten: sub condicionibus &c.

HENRICUS DE TRAFFORD.

20 Ric. II. (1*st July* 1396.)

[T. p. 498, No. 2144. D. fo. 27.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Mancest^r^ die Sabbati prox: post festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno 20 R. 2 per sacramentum Roberti de Workeslegh Johannis del Bothe Ricardi Tetlawe Roberti de Buckley Nicholai de Hewood Nicholai de Bamford Galfridi de Hopwood &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod HENRICUS DE TRAFFORD defunctus tenuit die quo obiit de d'no Duce in Capite manerium de Trafford et villam de Stretford et tenuit duas p'tes tertie partis manerii de Eggeworth de dicto Duce per servitium militare Et quod predictus HENRICUS obiit die Martis prox: ante festū S'te Margarete Virginis anno 19 R. 2 Et quod Henricus filius predicti Henrici est heres ejus et ad tunc etatis sex annorum.

Henry de Trafford, died 13th July 1395.

- Henry de Trafford, son and heir, six years of age, died in or before 1403.
- Edmund, heir to his brother.

Rot: Pat: Ducatus.

[T. p. 126, No. 426. D. fo. 81.]

Rex conc: Rad'o de Stanley custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum Edmundi fratris et heredis Henrici de Trafford defuncti &c. cum maritagio dicti heredis &c. habendum usq: ad plenam etatem dicti heredis dat: 4 Maii anno 4 H. 4. [1403.]

These dates differ from those given in the pedigree printed by Mr. Baines in the *History of the County of Lancashire*, vol. iii. p. 110.

Digitized by Google

HENRICUS DE STANDISH.

20 Ric. II. (1396–7.)

[T. p. 507, No. 2159. D. fo. 27.]

INQUISITIO capta anno 20 R. II. per sacramentum Roberti de Wrightington Thurstani de Anderton Johannis de Croxhull [? Crophull] Willi'mi de Chorlegh &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod HENRICUS DE STANDISH obiit die Veneris prox: ante festum nativitatis beate Marie Virginis ultimo preterito et quod RAD'US DE STANDISH est filius et heres ipsius HENRICI et plene etatis Idem HENRICUS tenuit manerium de Standish cum pertinentiis et advocationem ecclesie de Standish de dominis de Leylondshire in capite die quo obiit et quartam partem manerii de Shevington de Nicholao Haverington milite in capite.

Henry de Standish, died probably 1st Sept. 1396 =
|
Ralph de Standish, son and heir, and of full age.

HENRICUS, DUX LANC:

[RESPECTING HIS GRANT TO THE NUNS OF SETON.]

20 R. II. (1396–7.)

[T. p. 507, No. 2158. D. fo. 26.]

COMPARTUM est per Inquisitionem captam 20 R. 2 quod Henricus nuper Dux Lanc^r dedit monialibus de Seton hospitale S'ti Leonardi de Lanc^r cum omnibus terris in Wappentagio de Lonsdale capelle Sancti Leonardi pertinentibus ad sustinendum et reparandum dictam capellam cum lectura et cum omnibus sustentationibus et reparationibus que quidem Capella est ruinosa et non reparatur secundum formam donationis dicti domini Ducis.

Vide No. 2172, 15 Ric. II., p. 45.

Digitized by Google

RICARDUS LE[1] BYRUN.

21 Ric. II. (15*th August* 1397.)

[T. p. 497, No. 2143. D. fo. 26.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Mancest^r^ die Mercurii in festo Assumptionis beate Marie anno 21 R. 2 per sacramentum Ricardi de Heton Elie de Entwisell Thome de Bradshagh &c. Qui dicunt quod RICARDUS LE BYRUN Chivaler obiit seisitus de manerio de Clayton tent: de Duce in capite per servitium militare et de quatuor messuagiis et 12 bovatis terre in Ryton tent: de predicto Duce in capite per servitium militare et de 14 messuagiis 200 acris terre 100 acris prati 10 bosci 400 pasture in Botterworth tent: de Duce ut supra Idem Ricardus tenuit 10 messuagia 60 acras terre et 20 prati cum pertinentiis in le Woodhouses in villa de Ashton subtus Lymam tent: de Duce ut supra Et dicunt quod predictus RICARDUS LE BYRUN obiit die Mercurii prox: post festum nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste ultimo preterito Et quod JOHANNES LE BYRUN est filius et heres et fuit etatis decem annorum tempore mortis patris.

Richard le Byrun, =
died 27th June 1397. |
|
John le Byrun,
son and heir, 10 years of age.

Bille et L're tempore Hen: IV.

[T. p. 67, No. 182.]

Henry par la grace &c. Johan Wakeryng n're Chanceller grante a n're tres cher Bach'ier Johan de Assheton la garde de toutez certes terres que feurent a Richard Byron qui mort est Et grants a noz ch're Esquiers Robert de Ashton Piers de Assheton et Nicholas de Assheton quatre vinigtz marcz p: an apprendre annuelment de issues et profitz de tous les terres avantditz Done a n're paleys de Westm: le 20 jour de Juyl lan de n're regne second. [1401.]

[1] This is without doubt the correct form of the name, but it is given both with "le" and "de" in the MS.

Digitized by Google

ADAM DE CATTERALL.

21 Ric. II. (15*th August* 1397.)

[T. p. 496, No. 2142. D. fo. 25.]

INQUISITIO capta die Mercurii in festo Assumptionis beate Marie Virginis anno 21 R. 2 per sacramentum Thome de Hesketh Johannis de Townlay Thome de Barton Nicholai de Singleton Johannis de Radcliffe de Urdesall Willi'mi de Singleton Ricardi de Singleton Johannis de Haydok Roberti de Gosnar Johannis Laurence de Pulton &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod cum ADAM DE CATTERALL qui de d'no Duce tenuit in capite obiit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Parva Mitton cum pertinentiis in Blakeburnshire per servitium reddend: 9d pro warda castri Item dicunt quod idem ADAM tenuit 3am partem manerii de Catterall de Thoma de Rigmaden per servitium milit: reddendo 3d per annum ad wardam castri qui quidem Thomas fuit infra etatem et in custodia Ducis. Item dicunt quod idem ADAM tenuit unum messuagium 20 acras terre et prati et 80 acras pasture in Gosenargh de Priore S'ti Johannis Jer'lem Et dicunt quod ISSABELLA mater dicti AD'E tenet in dotem tertiam partem manerii de Gosenargh de Duce in socagio que quidem tertia pars rev'tere debet post mortem dicte ISSABELLE RICARDO filio et heredi dicti AD'E Item dicunt quod idem ADAM diu ante obitum suum dedit 4tam partem manerii de Wrightington cuidam Laurentio de Mirescogh capellano que 3a pars tenetur de Johanne le Ware milite per servitium militare Et dicunt quod idem ADAM tenuit unum messuagium in Inskip quod de Duce tenetur in socagio val: 11s Item dicunt quod ADAM obiit 28 Februarii anno 20 R. 2 Et quod RICARDUS filius et heres ejusdem AD'E est etatis 15 annorum.

Digitized by Google

—— de Catterall = Isabella, alive 1397.

Adam de Catterall, = died 28th Feb. 1397.

Richard de Catterall, son and heir, aged 15 years 1397.

John de Punchardin formerly held the 12th part of a fee in Parva Mitton, which was afterwards Catterall's.

Rot: Pat: Joh'is Ducis &c. anno 21° *Regalitatis.* (1397–8.)

[T. p. 124, No. 420. D. fo. 80.]

Sciatis quod ad manucaptionem Willi'mi de Dutton et Johannis de Stanlawe de Lanc: commisimus Rad'o de Ipre militi custodiam terre et heredis Ad'e de Catterall defuncti &c. et maritagium dicti heredis et solvendo 43^{ll} 6^{s} 8^{d}

THOMAS DE RIGMADEN.

(1397–8.)

[T. p. 505, No. 2152. D. fo. 25.]

PROBATIO etatis THOME filii et heredis JOHANNIS DE RIGMADEN consanguineus et heres [*sic in MS.*] THOME DE RIGMADEN defuncti apud Lanc^{r} anno 21 Regalitatis Johannis Ducis Lanc^{r} coram Rogero de Brockholes Escaetore Predictus THOMAS baptizatus fuit in Ecclesia de Garstange et Thomas Steresacre fuit compater ejus et Johanna de Kirkland fuit comater ejus et Ricardus de Plesington fuit presens.

Vide No. 2119, 7 Ric. II. p. 12, and No. 2110, 10 Ric. II. p. 26.

Marmaduke de Rigmaden =

Thomas de Rigmaden = Johanna, alive September 1387.

Elizabeth = John de Rigmaden, died at Wedacre 27 Oct. 1379. = Letitia, died 2nd March 1387.

Thomas de Rigmaden, baptized at Garstang, said to be 7 years of age in 1384, and 12 years of age in 1387, made proof of full age in 1397.

Three later descents of this family are recorded in No. 2002, 19 Ed. IV., but the connecting link is not found in this volume of Towneley's Abstracts.

Digitized by Google

HUGO DE AGHTON.

21 R. II. (1397–8.)

[T. p. 475, No. 2101. D. fo. 26.]

PROBATIO etatis HUGONIS DE AGHTON filii et heredis WILLI'MI de AGHTON defuncti 21 R. 2 Natus fuit die Sabbati prox: post festum S'ti Hillarii anno 49 Ed. 3 Hugo de Standish fuit compater et Ellena de Pemberton fuit comater baptizatus fuit in Ecclesia de Meles.

Vide No. 2100, 11 Ric. II. p. 30, No. 2099, 13 Ric. II., p. 39, No. 2060, 5 Hen. V., and No. 2146, 4 Ed. IV.

WILLI'MUS DE CHORLEY.

21 Ric. II. (1397–8.)

[T. p. 496, No. 2141. D. fo. 25.]

INQUISITIO capta 21 R. 2 per sacramentum Ricardi de Heton Elie de Entwisell Thome Bradshagh Ricardi de Worthinton Willi'mi de Worthinton Thurstani de Anderton &c. Qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE CHORLEY senior diu ante obitum suum dedit omnia terras tenementa &c. in Com: Lanc^r Johanni de Chorley Capellano ad usum dicti WILLI'MI pro vita remanere RICARDO DE CHORLEY et heredibus suis imperpetuum Et quod omnia premissa tenentur de domino de Chorley in socagio.

ROBERTUS DEL ENES.

21 Ric. II. (1397–8.)

[T. p. 506, No. 2157. D. fo. 25.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Newton in Makerfeild anno 21 R. 2 Juratores dicunt quod ROBERTUS DEL ENES tenuit die quo obiit unam placeam terre vocat: Galfehey in villa de Billing de Rad'o de

Digitized by Google

Langton Barone de Newton in socagio per servitium 13d per annum Et quod NICHOLAUS filius predicti ROBERTI est heres et etatis viginti quatuor annorum.

Robert del Enes [Ince]
Inq. p. m. 1397-8.
|
Nicholas del Enes [Ince]
son and heir, aged 24 years.

JOHANNES DE SINGLETON.

21 Ric. II. (1397–8.)

[T. p. 505, No. 2153. D. fo. 25.]

INQUISITIO apud Lancr 21 R. 2 JOHANNES DE SINGLETON defunctus tenuit medietatem manerii de Whetington de Duce in capite et ROBERTUS DE SINGLETON est filius et heres etatis quatuor annorum.

John de Singleton
dead 1397-8.
|
Robert de Singleton,
son and heir, 4 years old.

JOHANNES VALENTYN.

21 Ric. II. (1397–8.)

[T. p. 525, No. 2154. D. fo. 25.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Mancester anno 21 R. 2 Juratores dicunt quod JOHANNES VALENTYN tenuit die quo obiit quandam placeam terre cum pertinentiis vocat: le Shagh in Flixton et obiit 19 R. 2 Et JOHANNES filius RICARDI LE VALENTYN filii predicti JOHANNIS est heres et adtunc fuit etatis 14 annorum.

Digitized by Google

John le Valentyn
died 1395-6.

Richard le Valentyn

John Valentyn,
next heir, aged 14 years 1395-6.

RICARDUS MOLLINEUX.

21 Ric. II. (21*st February* 1398.)

[T. p. 466, No. 2089.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston die Jovis prox: ante festum S'ti Petri in Cathedra anno Ricardi secundi vicesimo primo coram Rogero de Brockhols Escaetore d'ni Johannis Ducis per sacramentum Rad'i de Standish Thome de Hesketh Johannis de Holcroft Thome de Bradshagh Thurstani de Anderton Roberti de Chernok, Ad'e de Bradkirk et aliorum Qui dicunt quod RICARDUS filius WILLI'MI MOLLINEUX militis obiit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de quatuor denar: redditus annuatim percipiendum de Henrico Blundell pro certis terris in Parva Crosseby quas idem Henricus tenuit de predicto RICARDO per servitium militare quem idem RICARDUS tenuit de predicto d'no Duce per servitium militare et obiit seisitus de sex denarat: redditus annuatim percipiendum de heredibus Roberti Mollineux de Thorneton pro certis terris vocat: Arland in villa de Sefton qui iidem heredes tenuerunt de predicto RICARDO per servitium militare quem idem RICARDUS tenuit de dicto d'no Duce per servitium militare et valet per annum decem denarios Et obiit seisitus de uno tofto et uno gardino in villa de Sefton que tenuit de dicto d'no Duce in capite per servitium militare Et valent per annum duodecim denarios Et dicunt quod predictus RICARDUS non obiit seisitus de aliquibus aliis terris in Com: predict: quia diu ante quam obiit feoffavit Magistrum Ricardum de Wynwhyk Magistrum Willi'mum de Asheton Jacobum de Langton personam ecclesie de Wigan Rogerum Wyntre

Digitized by Google

vicarium ecclesie de Walton et Johannem Totty paroch: capellanum ecclesie de Sefton per factum suum cujus dat: est apud Sefton die Mercurii prox: ante festum Exaltationis S'te Crucis anno Ricardi secundi decimo octavo de manerio suo de Sefton cum advocatione ejusdem ecclesie ac etiam de manerio suo de Larbreck in Amondernes ac etiam de manerio suo de Dounlitherland ac etiam de omnibus terris et tenementis in Walton ac etiam in villa de Lydiate ac etiam de omnibus reversionibus tenentium suorum que de ipso tent: fuerunt infra Wapentach: de Derbyshire et Amoundernes Et dicunt etiam quod feoffavit predictos feoffatos per aliud factum cujus dat: est apud Eukeston die D'nica prox: ante festum Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis anno Ricardi secundi decimo octavo de maneriis suis de Eukeston et Ellale in Lonnesdale ac etiam de una placea terre que vocatur Holleford in Amondernes et de omnibus terris spectantibus virtute cujus feoffamenti fuerunt inde seisiti &c. Et dicunt quod predictus RICARDUS filius WILLI'MI MOLLINEUX obiit die Jovis in festo S'ti Johannis Apostoli in natali anno Ricardi secundi vicesimo primo Et dicunt quod RICARDUS filius predicti RICARDI filii WILLI'MI MOLLINEUX est propinquior heres ipsius RICARDI filii WILLI'MI et etatis unius anni et viginti septimanum quia dicunt quod natus fuit apud Sefton die Jovis prox: post festum S'ti Michaelis Archangeli anno Ricardi secundi vicesimo.

Vide No. 2130, 11 Ric. II., p. 28.

Sir William Mollineux Knt. =
(For four earlier descents vide p. 30.)

Richard Mollineux, =
under age in 1388, v. No. 2130; made settlements dated at Sephton 9th September 1394, and at Eukeston 6th September 1394; died 27th December 1397.

Richard Mollineux,
son and heir, one year and twenty weeks old 21st February 1398, being born at Sephton 5th October 1396.

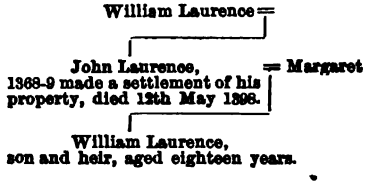
Digitized by Google

JOHANNES LAURENCE.

22 R. II. (*4th September* 1398.)

[T. p. 506, No. 2156. D. fo. 25.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Mercurii prox: post festum decollationis Sancti Johannis Baptiste anno 22 R. 2 per sacramentum Rogeri Travers Willi'mi de Ergham de Preston &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod JOHANNES filius WILL'IMI LAURENCE defunctus anno 42 E. 3 feoffavit Laurentium de Myrescogh capellanum de omnibus terris suis in Ribleton Asshton juxta Preston Laton Thornton &c. feoffavit MARGARETAM uxorem dicti JOHANNIS &c. idem JOHANNES obiit die Dominica prox: ante festum Ascentionis Domini anno 21 R. 2. Et WILLI'MUS filius predicti JOHANNIS filii WILLI'MI est heres et etatis 18 annorum.



JOHANNES DE KNOLL.

22 R. II. (1398–9.)

[T. p. 506, No. 2155. D. fo. 25.]

CERTIORARI super causa captionis terrarum que fuerunt JOHANNIS filii RICARDI DE KNOLL de Chepindale in manu ducis Anno 22 R. 2.

Digitized by Google

Rot: Pat: Ducatus.

[T. p. 128, No. 435. D. fo. 83.]

Rex per manucaptionem Willi'mi de Singleton et Ad'e de Whytingham commisit Roberto de Singleton custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum et redditum in Chipindale que nuper fuerunt Johannis filii Ricardi de Knoll regi ut Escaet: pertinent: habendum ad terminum 40 annorum reddendo 13s 4d per annum Dat: 13 Augusti 10 H. 4. [1409.]

The following appears to refer to the same family:

In bundello Inq: de tempore H. VI. apud Lanc.

[T. p. 223, No. 883. D. fo. 47.]

Tenor Peticionis pred'ti A n're seign: le Roy suppliant treshumblement Geoffray de Werburton de Newcrofte et Katerine sa feme q: come ils fueront peisablement seisi de un mes: 14 acr: de terr: et 12 acres de pree ove les appurtenanz en Chepyn en la Counte de Lanc: pur terme de vie le dit Katerine la rev'sion eut regardant a Laurance de Knoll filz et heyre de Thomas de Knoll jadis Baron le dit Katerine tanq: le roy Henry n're seign: le Roy p: mavais suggestion a son counseil faitz sans acun title ou office p: luy troves les ditz terres a Robert Singleton lessa pur terme dans rendant 20s par an &c.

JOHANNES DE SKERTON.
ROBERTUS DE PLESINGTON.

The date of the following document is not given. Internal evidence shows it to have been after the death of John of Gaunt, which took place 3rd February 1399, 22 Ric. II. The Inquisition which it quotes was taken

19 Ric. II. (*March* 1396.)

[T. p. 525, No. 2189. D. fo. 39.]

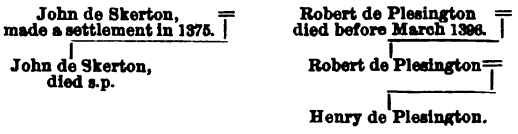
COMPARTUM fuit per quandam Inquisitionem captam apud Lancr in quarta septimana quadragesime anno 19 R. II. coram Johanne de Holcroft Escaetore &c. virtute officii per sacramentum &c. Qui dicunt quod quidam JOHANNES filius JOHANNIS DE SKERTON de Lancr obiit seisitus de quatuor burgagiis in quodam vico vocat: Saynt Marygate in villa de Lancr et de quodam alio

Digitized by Google

Burgagio in quodam vico vocat: Seynt Lethernargate in eadem villa et de quadam grangia in villa predicta et de medietate unius crofti in eadem villa et de tribus acris et dimid: terre in campis ville predicte que tenentur de domino Duce in capite in libero burgagio et quod predictus JOHANNES filius JOHANNIS obiit sine herede post cujus mortem ROBERTUS DE PLESINGTON in predictis terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis intravit et ea occupavit ad totam vitam suam &c. post cujus mortem ROBERTUS DE PLESINGTON filius et heres predicti ROBERTI DE PLESINGTON in predictis terris intravit et occupavit prout in inquisitione predicta plenius continetur virtute cujus quidam inquisitionis burgagia et grangia &c. seisiti fuerunt in manus ipsius nuper Ducis et in manibus suis remanserunt quousque idem nuper Dux per Literas suas patentes dat: apud Lanc^{r} 31 die Martis anno Regalitatis sui 21 conc: dicta burgagia grangia &c. cuidam Willi'mo de Helmesals superstiti ad vitam in casu quo &c. Et super hoc venit HENRICUS DE PLESINGTON Miles per Thomam Quarf Attornatum suum et dicit quod diu ante mortem predicti JOHANNIS filii JOHANNIS DE SKERTON quod predictus JOHANNES pater dicti JOHANNIS filii JOHANNIS DE SKERTON per cartam suam dat: die Lune prox: post festum Sancti Michaelis anno 49 Ed. 3 concessit Willi'mo de Horneby persone ecclesie S'ti Michaelis super Wyre Ad'e Skillingcorn Johanni Bolron &c. inter alia omnia predicta burgagia &c. Qui quidem Willi'mus de Horneby et al: inde fuerunt seisiti et sic inde seisiti per cartam suam Jurator: ostensam cujus dat: est apud Lanc^{r} in quarta septimana quadragesime anno 4 R. 2 dederunt predicta burgagia &c. ROBERTO DE PLESINGTON Habendum predicto ROBERTO DE PLESINGTON patri et heredibus &c. post cujus mortem descendebant ROBERTO DE PLESINGTON filio et heredi predicti ROBERTI DE PLESINGTON patris qui ROBERTUS filius ROBERTI fuit inde seisitus et statum suum continuavit quousque ipse ROBERTUS filius ROBERTI virtute Inquisitionis predicte de burgagio &c. expulsus existit et amotus et preterea predictus ROBERTUS filius ROBERTI obiit post cujus mortem predict: burgagia &c. prefato HENRICO DE PLESINGTON filio et heredi predicti ROBERTI filii ROBERTI descendebāt absq: hoc quod predictus

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES filius JOHANNIS DE SKERTON obiit seisitus de predictis burgagiis &c.



EDMUNDUS DE SKILLICORNE.

2 Hen. IV. (*9th April* 1401.)

[T. p. 522, No. 2181. D. fo. 23.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston coram Matheo de Kenion Escaetore die Sabbati in septimana Pasche anno 2 H. 4 per sacramentum Hugonis de Aghton Henrici de Carleton &c. Qui dicunt quod EDMUNDUS DE SKILLICORNE obiit seisitus conjunctim feoffatus cum MARGARETA filia Thome de Rigmaden nuper uxore predicti EDMUNDI et de certis burgagiis terris et tenementis in Lancastr: tent: de Rege in burgagio per servitium 40^{d} per annum et quod WILLI'MUS SKILLICORN est filius et heres etatis 15 annorum.

Vide No. 2085, 10 Hen. IV., and for later descents of the same family No. 2000, 19 Edw. IV., and No. 2198, 27 Hen. VIII.

Bille et L're de anno Henrici quarti tertio [1401–2].
[T. p. 75, No. 194.]

A tres excellent S^{r} le Roy supplie Nichol de Prees q: come le dit Nichol ad pursue dev's William fitz Edmund Skelycorne William de Rigmayden Thomas de Bolron et Alice q: fuist la femme Adam Skelycorne fist la pleint del manoir de Prees sis mees: trent et sept acrez de terre ove les app'tinancez l'avaundit William fitz Edmund p: un Robert de Kirkeham son gardein allegea p: reson de maynderes age le dit William Fitz Edmund &c.

Digitized by Google

MARGERIA DE PREES.

2 Hen. IV. (18*th April* 1401.)

[T. p. 68, No. 185.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston coram Matheo de Kenyan die Lune prox: ante festum Sancti Georgii anno Henrici quarti secundo per sacramentum Johannis de Bredkirk et aliorum Qui dicunt quod MARGERIA DE PREES obiit seisita in d'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Prees et de duabus bovatis terre in villa de Neuton Et quod preter una placea terre vocat: Hethiaiskogh tenent^r de d'no Rege in capite ut de honore de Penwortham per servic: militare et per servic: 12^d per annum de quo quedam Alicia ux: cujusdam Roberti de Midleton habet quendam annualem redditum 3^l durante vita ipsius Alicie et residuum valet per annum ultra reprisas 53^s 4^d et illam placeam vocat: Hethiascogh tenuit de Johanne de Stanley chr̃ ut de manerio de Weton per servitium unius libri cumini per annum et valet per annum ultra reprisas 20^s et obiit seisita de duabus bovatis terre in villa de Warton et tenuit de Johanne de Bethum chr̃ per servitium militare et per servitium 12^d per annum que valent per annum ultra reprisas 13^s 4^d et quod predicta MARGERIA obiit die Lune prox: ante festum purificationis beate Marie Virginis anno 2 H. 4 Et quod WILLI'MUS DE SKILICORNE est consanguineus et propinquior heres predicte MARGERIE videlicet filius EDMUNDI DE SKILICORNE fratris predicte MARGERIE et ætatis 14 annorum et amplius.

Vide No. 2085, 10 Hen. IV.

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DE CLAYTON.

2 Hen. IV. (1*st September* 1401.)

[T. p. 430, No. 2044.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Matheo de Kenyan Escaetore die Jovis prox: post festum decollationis S'ti Johannis baptiste anno Henrici quarti secundo per sacramentum Rad'i de Standish et aliorum Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE CLAYTON DE CLAYTON tenuit die quo obiit sibi et heredibus manerium de Clayton virtute concessionis per quendam Rogerum Gelibrond capellanum fact: AD'E DE CLAYTON patri predicti JOHANNIS DE CLAYTON et HAWISIE uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus eorundem AD'E et HAWISIE quorum heres idem JOHANNES DE CLAYTON fuit quod quidem manerium tenetur de Ricardo de Hoghton chr̃ consanguineo et hered: Henrici del Lee militis per servitium militare et per servitium octave partis unius feodi militis et solvendo inde annuatim d'no Duci Lanc^r ut de d'no feodi de Penwortham sex denarios nomine sake bode et fode. Et quod predictus Ricardus de Hoghton tenet manerium predict: ultra de d'co d'no Duce ut de predicto feodo de Penwortham Et quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 20 marcas Et quod idem JOHANNES DE CLAYTON obiit die Sabbati in vigilia D'nice in ramis palmarum anno supradicto Et quod RAD'US DE CLAYTON est filius et propinquior heres predicti JOHANNIS DE CLAYTON et etatis quadraginta annorum et amplius.

Vide No. 2041, 6 Edw. II., p. 3; also No. 2043, and No. 2065, 9 Hen. V., for the pedigree.

Digitized by Google

EDMUNDUS DE DACRE.

3 Hen. IV. (*4th March* 1402.)

[T. p. 27, No. 32.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Thoma del More de Lyv'pull Escaetore die Sabbati in quarta septimana quadragesime anno Henrici quarti tertio per sacramentum Ricardi de Croft et aliorum Qui dicunt quod EDMUNDUS DE DACRE obiit seisitus de manerio de Tatham cum advocatione Ecclesie ejusdem in d'nico suo ut de feodo et illud tenuit de d'no Rege ut de ducatu Lanc^r per servitium militare reddendo inde annuatim 18^s quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 10^li Item de manerio de Hesham et illud tenuit de dicto d'no Rege ut de ducatu Lanc^r per servitium sonand: reddendo inde annuatim 40^d et pro quodam redditu 8^s 9^d vocat: cornuale[1] quod quidem manerium valet per annum ultra reprisas 9 marc: et quod predictus EDMUNDUS obiit die D'nica prox: post Epiphanie D'ni anno dicti Regis tertio Et quod THOMAS DE DACRE filius ejusdem EDMUNDI est heres ejus propinquior et est nunc etatis 23 annorum et amplius.

Edmund de Dacre,
died 8th Jan. 1402, 3 Hen. 4.

Thomas de Dacre,
son and heir, 23 years of age,
died before Dec. 1419, 7 Hen. 5.

Elizabeth,
under age in 1419.

[1] The tenure of the manor of Heysham was by serjeantcy of sounding the horn on the King's entrance into the county of Lancaster and on his departure.—*Testa de Nevil.* The same authority also describes the service as "to meet the King at the boundary of the county with his horn and white wand, to guide and accompany him while in the county, and to conduct him out of the same."

Vide No. 2066, 7 Hen. V.

Digitized by Google

Patentes de anno 7° Hen. V.

[T. fo. 56, No. 137.]

R. omnibus &c. Sciatis quod per manucaptionem Johannis de Urswik et Johannis Ingeland commisimus Willi'mo de Haryngton militi custodiam omnium terrarum de quibus Thomas de Dacre qui de nobis tenuit in capite fuit seisitus et que per mortem ipsius Thome et ratione minoris etatis ipsius Elizabeth filie et heredis ejusdem Thome habendum eidem Willi'mo usque ad plenam etatem heredis predicte una cum maritagio ejusdem heredis &c. T. &c. 11 die Decembris anno septimo [1419].

JOHANNES LE NORREYS.

3 Hen. IV. (13*th March* 1402.)

[T. p. 28, No. 34.]

INQUISITIO capta fuit apud Lanc^r coram Thoma del More nuper Escaetore die Lune in quinta septimana quadragesime anno Henrici quarti tertio per sacramentum Henrici de Scaresbric et aliorum Dixerunt quod JOHANNES filius RICARDI LE NORREYS convictus de felonia unde mortem p'ciebatur [*sic*] habuit certa terras et tenementa in villis de Gerstan Halewode Speke et Wolton que valent per annum ultra reprisas 22^s.

EMMA DE BUCKSHAGH.

5 Hen. IV. (21*st August* 1404.)

[T. p. 68, No. 184.]

INQUISITIO capta coram Roberto Laurence apud Lanc^r die Jovis prox: post festum Assumptionis beate Marie Virginis anno Henrici quarti quinto per sacramentum Ricardi Botiller de Kirkland et aliorum Qui dicunt quod EMMA DE BUCKSHAGH waiviata[1] pro felonia tenuit quandam parcellam terre in Aspull que valet per annum ultra reprisas 12^d ut de dote sua de terris que fuerunt

[1] Bracton says — "Feminam utlagari non posse &c. wayviari tamen posse et pro derelicta haberi cum pro felonia aliqua fugam fecerit sive ceperit."

Digitized by Google

WILLI'MI DE BUCKSHAGH quondam viri sui et quod dicta parcella terre in manu d'ni Regis extitit et quod predicta EMMA obiit die Lune prox: post festum Corporis Xp̃i anno 2 H. 4[1] Et quod ELENA filia predicti WILLI'MI DE BUCKSHAGH est propinquior heres parcelle predicte ut filia et heres predicti WILLI'MI et etatis 22 annorum et amplius et quod eadem parcella terre tenetur de ROGERO DE HULTON et Katerina ux:[2] ejus ut de jure ipsius Katerine in socagio per servic: 1d per annum.

[1] 6th June 1401.

[2] 2nd February 1389 a dispensation was granted for the marriage of Roger de Hulton with Katharine ———. The document from which this information is obtained being imperfect, the family of this lady has not been discovered.

RICARDUS DE REDISHE.

5 Hen. IV. (21*st August* 1404.)

[T. p. 512, No. 2169. D. fo. 34.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr 21 Augusti anno 5 H. 4 Juratores dicunt quod RICARDUS DE REDISHE obiit seisitus de manerio de Heton super Faufeld[1] cum pertinentiis quod manerium tenetur de Rege in capite per servitium militare et per servic: 6s 8d per annum. Item obiit seisitus de manerio de Redishe cum pertinentiis et illud tenuit de Ricardo de Kirkeby chivaler in socagio et per redditum sex solidorum per annum Et quod dictus RICARDUS obiit 13 Februarii anno 5 H. 4 Et quod RAD'US DE REDISHE est fil: et her: et etatis 30 annorum.

Richard de Redishe, died 13th Feb. 1404. =
|
Ralph de Redishe, son and heir, aged 30 years.

[1] The township of Little Heaton, which is also known as Heaton Fallowfield or Fawfield.

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES, VICARIUS ECCLESIE DE URSWYKE.

6 Hen. IV. (16*th October* 1404.)

[T. p. 524, No. 2187. D. fo. 35.]

COMPARTUM fuit per quandam Inquisitionem coram me Roberto Laurence Escaetore d'ni Regis in Com: Lanc^r ex officio captam apud Ullerston 16 die Octobris anno 6 H. 4 quod quidam JOHANNES nuper VICARIUS ECCLESIE DE URSWYKE perquisivit sibi et successoribus suis vicariis ibidem tres acras terre cum pertinentiis in Berdesey de Hugone de Berdesey sub tali conditione inveniendi annuatim imperpetuum ad capellam Sancti Johannis de Berdesay ydoneum capellanum qualibet die Veneris divina celebrantem pro animabus dicti Hugonis et antecessorum suorum que quidem divina celebratio predict: per WILLI'MUM tunc vicarium ibidem omnino detracta est et ea de causa in manum domini Regis sei't: ut plenius declaratur per Inquisitionem predictam que quidem Inquisitio coram Rege in Cancellaria sua coram Rege retornat: fuit ut patet ibidem.

JOHANNES DE HAKENNESHAWE.

7 Hen. IV. (27*th April* 1406.)

[T. p. 464, No. 2087.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston in Amoundernes die Martis prox: ante festum Apostolorum Phillipi et Jacobi anno Henrici quarti septimo coram Ricardo de Hoghton chivaler et Rad'o de Radclife chivaler vic: Lanc^r [virtute comiss:] per sacramentum Johannis de Brockhole de Claughton (et aliorum ad inquirendum de omnibus messuagiis terris et tenementis que fuerunt JOHANNIS

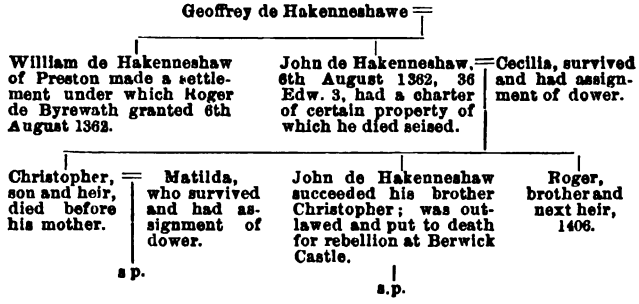
Digitized by Google

DE HAKENNESHAWE fratris CHRISTOPHERI DE HAKENNESHAWE de Preston) [&c.] Qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS filius GALFRIDI DE HAKENNESHAWE de Preston dedit [in feodo simplici] Rogero de Byrewath de Preston omnia messuagia (burgagia terras) et tenementa (sua) in villa de Preston sibi (et) heredibus [et assignatis] suis (imperpetuum) [et in: seisitus fuit] Et postea die Sabbati prox: post festum S'ti Petri ad vincula anno E. tertii tricesimo sexto predictus Rogerus de Byrewath dedit JOHANNI fratri predicti WILLI'MI DE HAKENNESHAWE et heredibus masculis [de corpore suo exeun:] omnia (predicta) [illa] messuagia (burgagia terras) et tenementa in villis de Preston Hamilton et le Rydding[e] qui quidem JOHANNES obiit (inde) seisitus post cujus mortem X'POFERUS filius et heres predicti JOHANNIS in predictis [messuagiis et tenementis in villis predictis] (premissis) intravit et postmodum duo messuagia viginti et quatuor acr: (terre) et una acr: prati parcell: (dictorum) premissorum assignati fuerunt CECILIE uxori predicti JOHANNIS nomine dotis Et predictus X'POFERUS [fuit et] obiit seisitus de residuo [premissorum] unacum reversione [dotis ipsius CECILIE] sine herede [de corpore suo procreat: per] quod [terr: predict: unacum reversione dotis] descenderunt cuidam JOHANNI ut fratri et heredi predicti X'POFERI et postea tria messuagia et quindecim acr: terre et una acra prati parcell: eorundem [premissorum] assignati fuerunt cuidam MATILDE uxori predicti X'POFERI nomine dotis et predictus JOANNES frater predicti X'POFERI sic fuit seisitus de residuo [premissorum] unacum reversionibus [dictarum CECELIE et MATILDE] quousq: idem JOHANNES utlegatus fuit pro diversis { (debitis quaden: sum prerum quidem dicte terre in manus d'ni Regis fuerunt) ..... } et textu idem utl: premiss: seisiti fuerunt in manu d'ni Regis] } postmodum [predictus JOHANNES frater ipsius X'POFERI] pro certis rebellionibus (contra d'num Regem et regaliam suam) infra castrum Berwici (fact:) ad mortem positus fuit (et obiit) sine herede [de corpore suo] per quod { (premissa p'd: descenderunt)..... [certa tenementa unacum reversione

Digitized by Google

.... } ROGERO DE HAKENNE-
descender: et de jure descendere debuerunt } SHAWE ut fratri et heredi predicti JOHANNIS fratris X'POFERI filii JOHANNIS [per formam donationis predict:] &c.

There is another abstract of the same inquisition, T. p. 510, No. 2167, D. fo. 31, *in which occur the passages marked* [ ], *but which does not contain those marked* ( ).



WILLI'MUS DE LANCASTR:

7 Hen. IV. (17*th August* 1406.)

[T. p. 476, No. 2104. D. fo. 20.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Martis prox: post festum Assumptionis beate Marie anno 7 H. 4 per sacramentum Thome Gerard chivaler Johannis de Croft chivaler Willi'mi de Atherton chivaler Johannis de Ireland chivaler Nicholai de Singleton &c. Qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE LANCASTR: fuit seisitus de uno messuagio et 40 acris terre cum pertinentiis in Overton de Johanne Duce Lanc^r in jure BLANCHIE nuper uxoris ejus per fidelitatem tantum habuit exitum ADAM DE LANCASTR: Qui quidem ADAM fuit inde seisitus quousque per cartam suam dat: 48 E. 3 dedit predict: terras &c. simul cum reversione omnium

Digitized by Google

quod Thomas de Heton tenuit per legem Anglie de hereditate sua in predicta villa de Overton Johanni de Oxcliffe et Rogero de Northbrek capell: qui fuerunt inde seisiti &c. Johannes Oxcliffe per cartam datam 5 R. 2 dedit premissa Edmundo Laurence patri predicti Roberti Laurence in predictis literis nominatis Qui quidem Edmundus fuit inde seisitus quousque quidam Robertus de Plesington quondam capital: senescal: nuper Ducis Lancastr: colore officii &c. seisiri fecit. Et preterea dictus Edmundus Laurence obiit et Robertus filius suus huc usque continavit clamen.

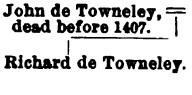
Vide again T. p. 521, No. 2178, 10 Hen. IV.

JOHN DE TOUNLAY.

8 Hen. IV. (*2nd February* 1407.)

[T. p. 513, No. 2170. D. fo. 35.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Brunlay coram Roberto Laurence Escaetore 2 Februarii anno 8 H. 4 per sacramentum Johannis del Legh &c. Qui dicunt quod Rogerus Banastre habuit custodiam manerii de Tounlay quod manerium est p'cell: hereditatis Ricardi filii et heredis JOHANNIS DE TOUNLAY ex dimissione Thome Flemynge militis qui illam custodiam habuit ex concessione d'ni Regis Et quod idem ROGERUS fecit vastam vizt in annis 3 et 4 per diversas vices &c.



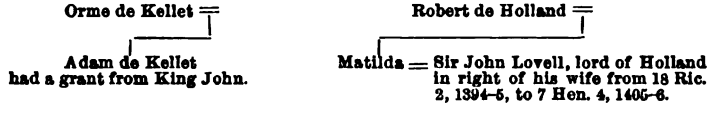
Digitized by Google

ADAM DE KELLETT.

3 Hen. IV. (*8th March* 1407.)

[T. p. 476, No. 2105. D. fo. 20.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Martis in quarta septimana quadragesime anno 8 H. 4 per sacramentum Thome de Dacre Johannis de Lawrence Johannis de Croft de Claughton &c. Qui dicunt quod Johannes nuper Rex Anglie progenitor d'ni Regis nunc dedit cuidam AD'E DE KELLETT filio ORMI DE KELLET villam de Netherkellett ad essend: ball: d'ni Regis et heredum suorum infra Wapp: de Lonesdale et ad fac: offic: ball: in Wapp: predict: sub tali conditione quod idem ADAM hered: et assign: sui intrient toto tempore futur: ballivi absq: aliqua re aut alio profic: pro predicto officio capiendo Et idem ADAM et heredes sui continuater statū suum in villa de Netherkellett et fecer: offic: predict: usq: in annum Regis Ed'ri filii Regis H. 3 4to[1] absq: aliquo pro predict: offic: sui fac: Et dicunt quod JOHANNES LOVELL chivaler modo D'NUS DE HOLAND ut de jure MATILDE uxoris sue que est heres predicti AD'E tenuit vill: predict: et cepit per extortionem p se et debitatos suos ball: Wapp: predict: colore officii ad usum suum proprium per diversas vices annuatim 100^s ab anno 18 Regis Ric'i usq: in annum septim: Regis nunc vill: et offic: in manu d'ni Regis sei'ri causa conditionis predicte sic per heredem dicti AD'E fact:



In *Testa de Nevill* Orme de Kellet is recorded as holding four carucates of the King in chief "p: serjantiā custodiendi wa'pn' de Lonesdal';" also "Adam de Kelleth fil' Orm' tenet tres caruc' t're p: serjant' in villa de Kelleth;" and again "Adam de Kellet tenet p: serjant' de wap'n' iij caruc' terre in Kellet valent p: annum L sol'."

[1] *Sic* Towneley, but in Dodsworth's abstract the date is 24°.

Digitized by Google

ROGERUS DE PILKINGTON, CHIVALER.

8 Hen. IV. (11*th August* 1407.)

[T. p. 522, No. 2182. D. fo. 34.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r^ die Jovis prox: post festum S'ti Laurentii anno 8 H. 4 per sacramentum Jacobi de Radcliffe Rad'i de Radcliffe &c. Qui dicunt quod ROGERUS DE PILKINGTON chivaler die quo obiit fuit seisitus de manerio de Chetam cum pertinentiis tent: de Ducatu Lanc^r^ per servitium decime partis unius feodi militis reddendo 13^s^ 4^d^ per annum Item obiit seisitus de manerio de Pilkington tent: de Thoma La Ware chivaler Barone de Manchestr: in capite per servitium militare Et quod idem ROGERUS obiit die D'nica prox: ante festum Epiphanie D'ni ultimo preterito Et quod JOHANNES DE PILKINGTON chivaler est filius et heres predicti Rogeri et etatis 34 annorum.

Sir Roger de Pilkington, died 2nd Jan. 1407. =

John de Pilkington, son and heir, aged 34 years. = Margaret, widow of Hugh de Bradshaw.

Rot: Pat: de anno Regalitatis Joh'is septimo.

[T. p. 84, No. 227.]

Rex et Dux Sciatis quod per finem viginti marcarum quem Johannes filius Rogeri de Pilkington chivaler fecit nobiscum p'donavimus ei transgressionem quam fecit ducendo in uxorem Margaretam que fuit uxorem Hugonis de Bradshaw defuncti et eidem Margarete transgressionem quam fecit maritando se prefato Johanni licencia nostra super hoc non obtenta. T. apud Lanc^r^ 26 die Augusti [1383].

RAD'US DE BARTON.

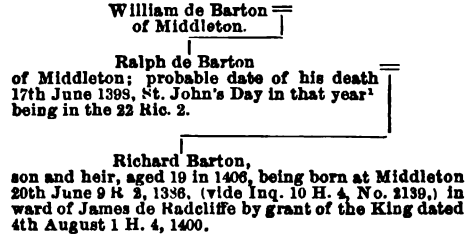
8 Hen. IV. (1406–7.)

[T. p. 495, No. 2138. D. fo. 24.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r^ anno 8 H. 4 coram Roberto Laurence escaetore per sacramentum Roberti de Longley Roberti del Holte &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod

Digitized by Google

RAD'US filius WILLI'MI DE BARTON defunctus obiit seisitus de manerio de Midleton cum hamlettis de Asshworth Birkehill Aynesworth Medowcroft et Lynalx tanquam p'cell: et membr: ejusdem manerii Et quod predictus RAD'US obiit die Lune prox: ante festum S'ti Johannis baptiste anno 22 R. 2 Et quod RICARDUS DE BARTON est filius et heres et etatis 19 annorum ad festum Corporis Xp̃i ultimo preterito Et dicunt quod Jacobus de Radcliffe habet custodiam dicti heredis et terre sue ex dono Regis dat: apud Ludlowe 4 Augusti anno 1 H. 4 et occupat predictum manerium cum membris.



[1] Monday before the feast of St. John Baptist in 1398 fell on the 17th June, which was in the 21st year of Ric. II., and in 1399 on the 23rd June, which was in the 23rd year of Ric. II.

Bille et L're temp. Hen. IV.

[T. p. 66, No. 178 *bis*.]

Henry par la grace &c. Johan Wakeryng chancell' de n're Comite Palatyn de Lanc' nous grantasmez a n're t'schier Escuier James de Radcliffe la garde du fiz et heir de Rauf de Barton de Ridale ensemblement ovesq: la garde de tous les terres et ten'tz de mesme leir tanq: a son plein age Don a n're paleys de Westm: le 8 jour le May lan du n're regne premier. [1400.]

[T. p. 105, No. 325.]

Henry par la grace de dieu Roy A n're Chanceller purceo q: Richard Barton nous ad fait son homege pur toutes les terrez en Midelton vous mandons qu'ils pris du dit Richard sufficient suretie de nous paier reliefe Donne a n're paleys de Westm: le 18 jour de May l'an de n're regne tiercé. [1402.]

Digitized by Google

WILLI'MUS DANIELL.

8 Hen. IV. (1406–7.)

[T. p. 521, No. 2180. D. fo. 33.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r anno 8 H. 4 per sacramentum Henrici le Norreys chivaler Henrici de Scaresbreck Ricardi de Bradshagh &c. Qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DANIELL tenuit die quo obiit certas terras et tenementa in Sutton Eccleston et Raynhill ex dono Roberti Boke [*sic*] de Bold et Johannis le Tayllior per finem in curia Regis coram Willi'mo Gascoigue et sociis suis Justic: habendum dicto WILLI'MO ad vitam remanere WILLI'MO DANIELL filio predicti WILLI'MI DANIELL et heredibus de corpore que quidem terre tenentur de Duce Lanc^r ut de feodo suo de Wydnes per servitium militare Et dicunt quod predictus WILLI'MUS obiit die Lune prox: post festum Natalis Domini ultimo preterito et quod WILLI'MUS DANIELL est filius et heres et etatis 30 annorum.

William Daniell,
died 27th December 1406.
|
William Daniell,
son and heir, 30 years of age.

NICHOLAUS DE YORKE, ABBAS DE WHALLEY.

8 Hen IV. (1406–7.)

[T. p. 524, No. 2186. D. fo. 35.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Bolton super le moras anno 8 H. 4 per sacramentum Roberti del Holt Rogeri del Holt Johannis del Holt Willi'mi del Holt Ricardi Boterworth Roberti del Grenehalgh Johannis del Shotilworth Willi'mi del Wode del Gristelhurst

Digitized by Google

Rogeri de Rothewell Johannis de Chaderton Henrici de Werberton et Roberti de Plesington Qui dicunt quod NICHOLAUS DE YORKE quondam Abbas de Whalley disseisivit Johannem nuper Ducem Lanc^r patrem dicti Regis de una placea terre vocat: le Castleton mere que quidem placea est parcell: vaste de Castleton.

WILLI'MUS HUDSON.

9 Hen. IV. (12*th March* 1408.)

[T. p. 522, No. 2183. D. fo. 34.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r 12 Martii anno 9 H. 4 per sacramentum Thome de Bolron Henrici de Carleton &c. Qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS HUDSON et MARGARETA uxor ejus mater RICARDI DE STAYNOLFE de Preston cardmaker infra b're huic inquisitioni annex: nominat: fuerunt seisiti in feodo simplici de terris &c. die promulgationis utlagarie dicti RICARDI prout compartum est per quandam cartam predict: Jur: ostensam in hec verba Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos WILLI'MUS HUDSON et MARGARETA uxor sua dedimus &c. Johanni le Warrenner de Skipton in Craven et Johanni Plesington seniori heredibus et assignatis suis omnia terras et tenementa nostra scilicet unum messuagium et 10 acras terre que habemus in Parva Staynoll Holmes et Thorneton de hereditate mea predicte Margarete habendum &c. Dat: apud Parva Staynoll die Mercurii prox: post festum S'ti Michaelis anno 20 R. 2.[1]

[1] 4th October 1396.

Digitized by Google

WILLI'MUS MASSY.
THOMAS DOKESBURY.
HUGO DE HOLBROKE.

9 Hen. IV. (13*th August* 1408.)

[T. p. 523, No. 2185. D. fo. 34.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Lune prox: post festum S'ti Laurentii anno 9 H. 4 Juratores dicunt quod WILLI'MUS MASSY fugam fecit pro felonia videlicet pro morte X'POFERI DE SOTHEWORTH felonice interfecti apud Warrington in festo S'ti Mathei apostoli anno 8 H. 4[1] et habuit in bonis et catellis unum equum et unam sellam pretii 26^s 8^d que ad manus MARGARETE matris ipsius WILLI'MI devenerunt Item dicunt quod THOMAS MASSY fugam fecit pro dicta felonia et habuit unum equum et unam sellam pretii 13^s 4^d que ad manus HAMMET MASSY devenerunt Item dicunt quod THOMAS DOKESBURY fugam fecit pro dicta felonia et habuit certas terras in Midelton juxta Wynwyke que ad manus ELLENE uxoris ipsius THOME devenerunt quod val: per annum 16^s ultra reprisas et unum equum et unam sellam pretii 40^s quod ad manus WILLI'MI BUTLER de Warrington chivaler devenerunt Et dicunt quod HUGO DE HOLBROKE fugam fecit pro dicta felonia et habuit bona ad valorem 100^li que ad manus ROGERI filii sui et uxoris ipsius HUGONIS devenerunt Nota quod diversi alii fugam fecerint pro dicta felonia.

[1] 21st September 1407.

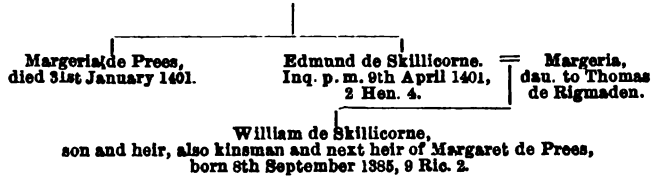
Digitized by Google

WILLI'MUS DE SKILLICORNE.

10 Hen. IV. (*8th October* 1408.)

[T. p. 463, No. 2085.]

PROBATIO etatis WILLI'MI DE SKILLICORNE filii et heredis EDMUNDI DE SKILLICORNE et consanguinei et heredis MARGERIE DE PREES defunct: qui de d'no Rege tenuerunt in capite apud Preston octavo die Octobris anno Henrici quarti decimo coram Roberto Laurence Escaetore per sacramentum Henrici de Carleton et aliorum etatis quadraginta annorum et amplius Examinatus dicit quod WILLI'MUS DE SKILLICORNE filius et heres EDMUNDI SKILLICORNE et consanguineus et heres MARGERIE DE PREES natus fuit apud Wedacre infra villam de Garstange in festo nativitatis beate Marie Virginis anno Ricardi secundi 9° Et quod idem WILLI'MUS DE SKILLICORNE baptizatus fuit in ecclesia ejusdem ville de Garstange et quod Rogerus Pacok vicarius ejusdem ecclesie eum baptizavit et quod Willi'mus de Rigmaden fuit compater ejus et Elizabeth de Rigmaden commater &c.



Vide No. 2181, 2 Hen. IV., p. 76, and for later descents of the same family No. 2000, 19 Edw. IV., and 2198, 27 Hen. VIII.

Digitized by Google

EDMUNDUS FABER.

10 Hen. IV. (12*th November* 1408.)

[T. p. 463, No. 2086.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Wigan coram Roberto Laurence Escaetore 12 die Novembris anno Henrici quarti 10° per sacramentum Ricardi le Mershe et aliorum Qui dicunt quod EDMUNDUS filius JOHANNIS FABRI de Pemb'ton fuit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de septem solidis annualis redditus exeunt: de uno burgagio infra villam de Wigan et obiit sine herede Et quod predict: villa de Wigan tenetur de domino Rege et sic obiit seisitus ut patet per diversas cartas in he [*sic*] verba Sciant Edmundus filius Johannis Fabri de Pemb'ton dedi Johanni le Ferour de Wigan et heredibus ad feodi firmam exceptis capitalibus d'nis et viris religiosis unum toftum in villa de Wigan reddendo mihi et heredibus meis septem solidos argenti annuatim Dat: apud Wigan die D'nica in crastino Assumptionis beate Marie Virginis anno domini 1310 Sciant quod ego Johannes Ferour de Wigan dedi Johanni de Marklan capellano et heredibus suis unum burgagium cum edificiis in villa de Wigan illud quod habui de feoffamento Edmundi de Pemb'ton Dat: apud Wigan die Mercurii in festo S'ti Martini in yeme anno D'ni 1321 Sciant quod ego Johannes de Marklan capellanus dedi Johanni le Ferour de Wigan et Matilde filie Gilberti de (*sic*) Marshall uxori sue et eorum heredibus unum burgagium in villa de Wigan &c. Dat: apud Wigan die Sabbati prox: post festum S'ti Mart'i ep'i anno domini 1321 Et quod predictus Edmundus fuit bastardus et sine herede obiit ut predictum est.

Another abstract of the same Inquisition occurs T. p. 510, No. 2166, and D. fo. 31.

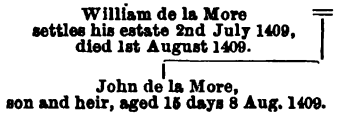
Digitized by Google

WILLI'MUS DE LA MORE.

10 Hen. IV. (*8th August* 1409.)

[T. p. 521, No. 2179. D. fo. 33.]

INQUISITIO capta die Jovis prox: ante festum S'ti Laurentii anno 10 H. 4 per sacramentum Henrici de Scaresbreck &c. Qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE LA MORE diu ante obitum suum dedit omnes terras et tenementa sua cum pertinentiis in villis de Kirkdale Eccleshull Liverpull Walton Derby et Turton infra com: Lanc^r Willi'mo de Eccleston de Burscogh Rad'o de Wisewalle et al: per cartam suam datum die Martis prox: post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno 10 H. 4 Et quod idem WILLI'MUS obiit die Jovis prox: post festum S'ti Jacobi Apostoli ultimo preterito Et quod JOHANNES DE LA MORE est filius et heres predicti WILLI'MI et etatis 15 dierum.



RICARDUS DE BARTON.

10 Hen. IV. (1408–9.)

[T. p. 495, No. 2139. D. fo. 24.]

IN alia inquisitione 10 H. 4 probatio etatis infra scripti RICARDI BARTON qui natus fuit apud Midleton die Mercurii prox: ante festum Corporis Xp̃i anno 9 R. 2 [1386] Et baptizatus ecclesia de Midleton Et Ricardus Mallebisse fuit compater et Matilda Fairfax fuit com̄ater.

Vide No. 2138, 8 Hen. IV., p. 87.

Digitized by Google

THOMAS DE WITTON.

10 Hen. IV. (1408–9.)

[T. p. 528, No. 2184. D. fo. 34.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r 10 H. 4 per sacramentum Henrici Workesley Laurentii de Legh Johannis de Lyvesey Johannis de Shotilworth &c. Qui dicunt quod THOMAS DE WITTON utlegatus de felonia habuit die quo fecit feloniam ut de jure KATERINE uxoris ejus que quidem KATERINA ad huc superstes est unum messuagium et unum toftum in Clyderowe et dicunt quod predictus THOMAS obiit die Jovis prox: post festum Pentecostes anno 11 H. 4[1] Et quod WILLI'MUS DE WITTON est filius et heres et etatis 18 annorum.

Thomas de Witton, outlawed, died 1409 or thereabout. = Katharine survived.

William de Witton, son and heir, aged 18 years.

[1] The dates are the same in Dodsworth's as in Towneley's abstracts. The discrepancy cannot be explained.

JACOBUS DE RADCLIFFE.

11 Hen. IV. (28*th February* 1410.)

[T. p. 495, No. 2140. D. fo. 24.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Midleton 28 Februarii 11 H. 4 per sacramentum Rad'i de Radcliffe Roberti Radcliffe de Osbaldeston Roberti del Holt &c. Qui dicunt quod JACOBUS DE RADCLIFFE obiit seisitus de manerio de Radcliffe et quarta parte manerii de Culchith cum pertinentiis de predicta quarta parte fecit factum Henrico Strangwaies &c. Et dicunt quod predictum manerium tenetur de Rege in capite ut de Ducatu suo Lanc^r per servitium dimidie partis et decime partis unius feodi militis et servitium

Digitized by Google

redd: 8s 8d per annum Et dicunt quod predicta quarta pars tenetur de Willi'mo le Botiller milite per servitium quarte partis unius feodi militis Et dicunt quod predict: Henricus Strangwaies &c. fuerunt seisiti de terris et tenementis vocat: le Foldes et Hordeznesoleyne in villa de Harwood et predictas terras dederunt predicto JACOBO DE RADCLIFFE ad vitam rem: HENRICO DE RADCLIFFE et heredibus de corpore &c. Et dicunt quod predictus JACOBUS obiit die Sabbati prox: ante festum S'ti Martini in yeme Et dicunt quod RICARDUS DE RADCLIFFE est filius et heres ejus et etatis 30 annorum.

Jacobus de Radclyfe, died 9th November 1409 = Henry de Radcliffe.

Richard de Radclyfe, son and heir, 30 years of age 1410.

Another Inquisition of this branch of Radcliffe occurs 1 Hen. VIII., No. 2192.

JOHANNES DE TILDESLEY.

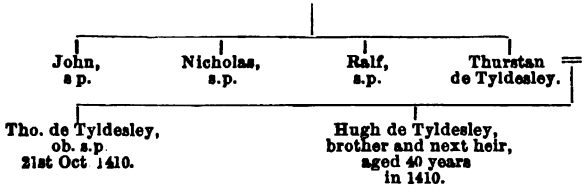
12 Hen IV. (1*st December* 1410.)

[T. p. 494, No. 2137. D. fo. 24.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Asteley virtute br'is die Lune prox: post festum S'ti Andree anno 12 H. 4 Juratores dicunt quod quidam Ricardus Rigby capellanus et Robertus filius Ricardi de Wolston dudum fuerunt seisiti de manerio de Tildesley vocat: Nicholas maner: de Tildeslegh cum pertinentiis ac predictum manerium dederunt JOHANNI DE TILDESLEY et heredibus masculis de corpore suo si Johannes obiit [s: h: — *Dodsw.*] rem: NICHOLAO DE TILDESLEY rem: RANULPHO DE TILDESLEY rem: THURSTANO DE TILDESLEY &c. Et quod predicti JOHANNES NICHOLAUS et RANULPHUS obierunt sine herede Et quod predictus THURSTANUS habuit exitum quosdam THOMAM de quo breve predict: facit mentionem et HUGONEM et obiit qui quidem THOMAS obiit sine herede et terr: descen-

Digitized by Google

debant HUGONI ut fratri et heredi predicti THOME Et dicunt quod predictum manerium tenetur Willi'mo Botiller milite per quod servitium ignorant Et dicunt quod THURSTANUS DE TILDESLEY fuit seisitus de quadam placea terre vocat: Le Hirst in Tildesley in feodo talliato tent: de predicto Willi'mo Botiller milite Et dicunt quod Johannes de Maunton capellanus fuit seisitus de certis tenementis vocat: le Sperme et le Parke in Tildesley et dedit predict: terr: THURSTANO DE TILDESLEY predicto Et dicunt quod predictus THOMAS obiit 21 Octobris anno 12 H. 4 Et quod HUGO DE TILDESLEY est frater et heres predicti THOME et etatis 40 annorum.



THOMAS DE TRAFFORD.

12 Hen. IV. (1410.)

[T. p. 491, No. 2134. D. fo. 21.]

PL'ITA in cancellaria Regis apud Lanc^{r} 12 H. 4 Compartum fuit per inquisitionem coram Jacobo de Holt Escaetore domini Regis in com: Lanc^{r} Quod THOMAS DE TRAFFORD dudum erat seisitus de sex messuagiis et 100 acris terre 20 prati et 1 molendino aquatico cum pertinentiis in Chorlton et predicta messuagia &c. dedit Rad'o de Radcliffe militi et Margerie uxori ejus ad terminum vite ipsius Margerie redd: eidem Thome annuatim 4^{li} 6^{s} 8^{d} Et quod dictus THOMAS TRAFFORTH obiit 13 Octobris 12 Regis nunc et quod JOHANNES DE TRAFFORTH est filius et heres et etatis decem annorum ad quem diem MARGERIA mater predicti JOHANNIS intravit &c. Supponitur quod predicta messuagia et

Digitized by Google

terre tenentur de Le Ware d'no de Manchester et Chorleton ut de d'nio suo de Manchester per servitium reddendi unum clavum Gariofili &c. Et Jacobus Strangwaies serviens d'ni Regis ad legem in com: predict: pro d'no Rege dicit quod predictus THOMAS tenuit predicta &c. de d'no Rege &c. Et ulterius dicunt quod d'nus Rex per literas suas patentes concessit custodiam heredis et tenementorum predictorum Rad'o de Stanley militis jam vic: Lanc^r ideo dictum est predicte MARGERIE quod sequatur br'e de scire facias versus prefatum Rad'um.

Vide also No. 23, 5 Hen. VI., and No. 29, 11 Hen. VI. where the descents will be tabulated.

Extract from the Patent Rolls.

[T. p. 129, No. 440. D. fo. 84.]

Rex, &c. Sciatis quod commisimus Rad'o de Stanley militi custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Thome Trafford de Trafford defuncti que ratione minoris etatis Johannis filii et heredis predicti Thome in manus nostras devenerunt habendum usque ad plenam etatem dicti heredis unacum maritagio dicti heredis &c. Dat: 22 Octobris anno 12 H. 4 [1410] per Billam Ricardi de Hoghton Capit: Sen'li.

Thomas Trafford = Margeria,
miles defunct. | relict.
|
John filius et heres
minoris etatis et in custodia Rad'i Stanley mil. 12 H. 4.

WILLI'MUS DE LICHEFELD.

13 Hen. IV. (1411–12.)

[T. p. 505, No. 2150. D. fo. 28.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston 13 H. 4 Juratores dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE LICHEFELD nuper ABBAS DE DULIEUXRESSE nuper perquisivit sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum unum messuagium et decem acras terre cum pertinentiis in Bispham de Almario de Bispham licenc: domini Regis non obtenta.

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DE URMESTON.

14 Hen. IV. (*9th March* 1413.)

[T. p. 505, No. 2149. D. fo. 23.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r 9 die Martii anno 14 H. 4 coram Jacobo de Holte escaetore &c. Juratores dicunt quod JOHANNES DE URMESTON obiit seisitus de manerio de Westley in feodo talliato et illud tenuit de Rege per servitium militare et per servitium 4te partis et 20 partis unius feodi militis Et quod THURSTANUS DE URMESTON est heres propinquior et etatis 21 annorum Et quod predictus JOHANNES obiit die Mercurii prox: post festum Assumptionis beate Marie Virginis anno 13 H. 4.

John de Urmeston
died 17th Aug. 1412.

Thurstanus de Urmeston, =
heir to John, and of age in 1413, |
died before May 1415. |

John de Urmeston,
a minor.

Extract from the Patent Rolls.

[T. p. 140, No. 481. D. fo. 91.]

Rex concessit dilecto armigero suo Johanni Boteler uni hostiarum camere nostre custodiam omnium terrarum tenementorum &c. que nuper fuerunt Thurstani de Ormeston defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite ut de Ducatu nostro Lanc: in com: Lanc: et Wiltes et que ratione minoris etatis Johannis filii et heredis predicti Thurstani devenerunt unacum maritagio dicti heredis dat: decimo die Maii anno 3 H. 5. [1415.]

The foregoing is Towneley's copy of Dodsworth's extract; his own abstract of the same document (T. p. 43, No. 92) is as follows:

R. omnibus &c. Sciatis quod concessimus dilecto armigero nostro Johanni Botiller uni hostiariorum cam'e n're custodiam omnium terrarum que nup: fuerunt Thurstani de Ourmeston defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite ut de ducatu n'ro Lanc: in com: Lanc: et W'ltesc: et que per mortem predicti Thurstani et rac'one minoris etatis Johannis filii et heredis ejusdem Thurstani ad manus n'ras devenerunt Tenendum eidem Johanni Botiler durant: minor: etat: heredis predicti unacum maritagio ejusdem heredis usq: ad valorem viginti marcarum per annum absq: aliquo nobis inde reddendo. T. R. apud Lanc: 10 die Maii anno tertio.

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DEL HILL.

1 Hen. V. (*29th March* 1413.)

[T. p. 455, No. 2076.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Mercurii in quarta septimana quadragesime anno Henrici quinti primo coram Willi'mo de Bradshagh Escaetore per sacramentum Nicholai Bamford et aliorū Qui dicunt qd: JOHANNES DEL HILL filius WILLI'MI DEL HILL de Honresfeld utlegatus fuit die Lune prox: post festum purificacōnis beate Marie virginis anno Ricardi quondam Regis Anglie 22° et habuit 20^s terre infra villam de Honresfeld quo die predictus JOHANNES DEL HILL cartam d'ni Regis habuit que profic: deven: ad manū pd: WILLI'MI DEL HILL ad valent quinque librarum &c.

William del Hill
|
John del Hill,
outlawed 3rd Feb. 1399, 22 Ric. 2.

ROBERTUS NEVILL DE HORNEBY CH'R.

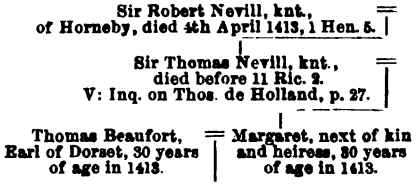
1 Hen. V. (*7th June* 1413.)

[T. p. 426, No. 2039.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Werington die Mercurii prox: ante festum Pentecost anno Henrici 5 primo coram Jacobo del Holt Escaetore per sacramentum Johannis de Croft de Claghton et aliorum Qui dicunt quod ROB'TUS NEVILL DE HORNEBY ch'r obiit seisitus de castro manerio et dominio de Horneby et tenuit de d'no Rege in capito ut de duce Lanc^r per serviciū unius feodi militis et valent per annum ultra reprisas 20^li Dicunt etiam quod

Digitized by Google

quidam Willi'mus de Ashton tenuit medietatem maneriorum de Croston et Mawdesley de predicto ROBERTO et Thomas de Bradshagh Rad'us de Worthington Rogerus de Brigge capellanus et Thomas de Horneby capellanus tenuerunt aliam medietatem maneriorum de Croston et Mawdesley de predicto ROBERTO que quidam maneria integra tenebantur per serviciū militare per servicium unius libri pi'pis annuatim qui ROBERTUS tenuit predicta maneria de d'no Rege in capite ut de Duce Lanc^r per servicium unius feodi militis Et quod obiit quarto die Aprilis anno supradicto Et quod MARGARETA filia THOME NEVILL militis filii predicti ROBERTI NEVILL uxor Thome Beaufort comitis Dorset est propinquior heres predicti ROBERTI NEVILL et etatis 30 annorum et amplius Et quod predictus Thomas Beaufort est etatis 30 annorum et amplius.



WILLI'MUS DE ASHTON.
ROBERT NEVILL DE HORNEBY CH'R.

1 Hen. V. (*7th August* 1413.)

[T. p. 436, No. 2055.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Lune prox: ante festum S'ti Laurentii anno Henrici quinti primo coram Jacobo del Holt Escaetore per sacramentum Johannis de Croft de Claghton et aliorum Qui dicunt quod quidem WILLI'MUS DE ASHTON tenuit medietatem maneriorum de Croston et Mawdesley de ROBERTO NEVILL DE HORNEBY ch'r et Thomas de Bradshagh Rad'us de Wor-

Digitized by Google

thington Rogerus del Brigge capellanus et Thomas de Horneby capellanus tenuerunt aliam medietatem maneriorum predictorum de Croston et Mawdesley de predicto ROBERTO NEVILL que quidam maneria integra de Croston et Mawdesley tenebantur de predicto ROBERTO NEVILL per servitium militare et per servitium unius libri pi'pis annuatim Qui quidam ROBERTUS NEVILL die quo obiit tenuit predicta maneria in D'nico suo ut de feodo de D'no Rege in capite ut de Ducatu: Lanc^r per servitium unius feodi militis Et quod predictus ROBERTUS NEVILL obiit quarto die Aprilis anno supradicto Et quod MARGARETA filia THOME NEVILL militis filii predicti ROBERTI NEVILL uxor Thome Beauford comitis Dors: est propinquior heres p'dicti ROBERTI NEVILL et etatis 30 annorum et amplius Et predictus Thomas Beauford est etatis 30 annorum et amplius.

JOHANNES HOTHOME CHIVALER.

2 Hen. V. (*8th March* 1415.)

[T. p. 449, No. 2071.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Ven'is: in quarta septimana quadragesime anno Henrici quinti secundo coram Willi'mo Bradshagh Escaetore per sacramentum Nicholai Bamford et aliorum Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES HOTHOME chivaler fuit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de advocac̃one ecclesie p'ochialis de Warton ad presentand: de turnū videlicet cum Roberto Pedwardyne chivaler p'sonar: (*sic*) suo Et quod dicta ecclesia extendit per annū ad 20 marc Item seisitus de advocac̃one quarti p'tis: Abbie de Cokersande cujus extenduntur per annū ad 20^li Item seisitus de homagio et servitio hered: Willi: Stodagh qui tenet unum tenementum ibidem ac de redd: 3^s 4^d annuatim p'cipiendum de homagio et servitio Ricardi Cayrens qui tenet div'sa ten: in Astwayte et alibi Ac de redd: 4^s 4^d annuatim p'cipiendum de homagio et servitio

Digitized by Google

hered: de Bygthwayte qui ten: div'sa: ten: de redd: 20d annuatim p'cipiendū de una acra terre vocat: Salteaire que est in tenura Willi'mi filii Thome et val: per annū ultra reprisas 8d Et dicunt quod dicta acra terre feoda et advocacōnes sunt p'tin: medietati manerii de Staveley in com: Westm'land que quidam medietas dudum fuit sexta pars quarte p'tis manerii de Kirkeby-Kendalle in com: Westm'land p'd: et assign: fuit predicto JOHANNI DE HOTHOME chivaler que quidem medietas tenetur de D'no Rege in capite per servitium medietatis tertie p'tis tertie p'tis medietatis trium p'tium: quarte p'tis medietatis unius baronie Et dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES HOTHOME obiit 17o die Mensis Januarii ultimo preterito anno Henrici quinti primo [1414] Et quod JOHANNES HOTHOME filius predicti JOHANNES HOTHOME chivaler est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 28o annorum et amplius.

The pedigree is given with the Inquisition 9 Hen. V.

KATERINA BENETSONE DE LIDIATE.

3 Hen. V. (1*st April* 1415.)

[T. p. 455, No. 2075.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormiskirk coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Lune in septimana pasche anno Henrici quinti tertio per sacramentum Willi'mi de Holland et aliorum Qui dicunt quod KATERINA filia et heres JOHANNIS BENETSONE de Lidiate non est sana memorie sed stulta Et quod die Lune prox: post festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno Henrici quarti[1] nono in sua publica stultisia apud Prestcote alienavit cuidam Rad'o de Parre omnia messuagia et terras que habuit in villa de Lidiate ut de hereditate patris sui que valent per annū ultra reprisas 8li et proficua inde p'cepit unde D'no Regi inde responsur est.

[1] 9 Hen. IV., 2nd July 1408.

Digitized by Google

RICARDUS DE PEMBERTON.

3 Hen. V. (1*st May* 1415.)

[T. p. 452, No. 2073.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lyv'pull coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Mercurii prox: ante festum Invencõnis S'te Crucis anno Henrici quinti tertio per sacramentum Willi'mi de Eccleston et aliorum Qui dicunt quod RICARDUS DE PEMBERTON de Pemberton fuit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de tribus messuagiis in villa de Wigan que quondam fuerunt Ricardi Atkinson et ill tenuit de Jacobo de Langton p'sona ecclesie de Wigan in socagio que valent per annum ultra reprisas 20s Item obiit seisitus de uno messuagio in eadem villa jacent inter messuagi: Ade de Birkhed et Willi'mi de Orell et de uno messuagio in eadem villa jacent inter terram p'sone dic: ecclesie de Wigan et Mathei Russell et etiam de uno burgagio quod nup' fuit Johannis de Kirton in eadem villa que quidam messuagia et burgag: tenentur de dicta p'sona D'no de Wigan per quod servitium ignorant Et quod valent per annū ultra reprisas 20s Item seisitus de certis terris in Pemburton vocat le Mersch que quondam fuerunt Mathei de Mersch et de una placea terre jacent in eadem villa de Pemburton vocat le Tunsted que tenentur de HENRICO DE PEMB'TON in socagio et valent ultra Librisas (*sic*) 13s 4d Item seisitus de uno tofto jacent juxta Bickerstath acre (*sic*) in villa de Wigan et de tribus acris prati in eadem villa que tenentur de dicta p'sona de Wigan in socagio et valent ultra reprisas 12s Item seisitus de certis terris vocat Ethereston in villa de Pynyngton et de certis terris vocat le Thornes in Pynyngton et de certis terris vocat le Crembill et Flaxfeld in Pynyngton et de uno prato vocat le Haghesmede in Pynyngton et de certis terris vocat Farthill in Pinington que tenentur de Willi'mo Botiller chivaler per servitium militare et valent per annū ultra reprisas 5 marc Item seisitus de

Digitized by Google

uno messuagio et certis terris vocat les Foldes in Etherston et de uno messuagio cum quatuor acris terre simul adjacentibus que Johannes de Pynyngton nup: tenuit in Etherston et de uno messuagio jacent in Etherston juxta terram Nicholai de Pynyngton Et de una acra prati in le Harshokes cum uno crofto vocato Shotycroft et de una placea terre in Pinington et de una placea terre vocat le Stobemede in eadem villa de Pynyngton et ill tenuit de Willi'mo Botiller ch'r per servitium militare et valent per annū ultra reprisas 20s Item dicunt quod predictus Ricardus de Pemburton obiit die Jovis prox: ante festū Sancti Cedde Episcopi Anno Henrici quinti secundo Et quod HUGO DE PEMBURTON filius THOME PEMBURTON filii predicti RICARDI DE PEMBURTON est heres ejus propinquior et est etatis (*sic*) Annorum et amplius.

Richard de Pemberton, died 28 Feb. 1415, 2 Hen. 5. =
|
Thomas de Pemberton, died v. p. =
|
Hugh de Pemberton, next of kin and heir, age not inserted.

SIBILLA QUE FUIT UXOR ROGERI DE FULTHORP.

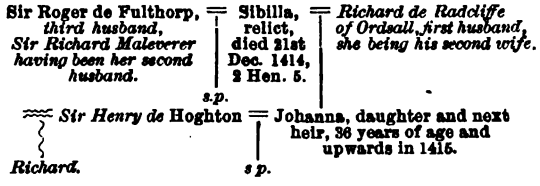
3 Hen. V. (*7th June* 1415.)

[T. p. 422, No. 2029.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lawekirke coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore 7 die Junii anno Henrici quinti tertio per sacramentum Johannis Livesay et aliorum Qui dicunt quod SIBILLA que fuit uxor ROGERI DE FULTHORP chivaler obiit seisita in d'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Salebury quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 40li et illud tenuit de d'no Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr in socagio Reddendo inde per annum Regi 37s 8d Et quod obiit die veneris prox ante festum natalis D'ni anno Henrici quinti

Digitized by Google

secundo Et quod JOHANNA DE HOGHTON est filia et propinquior heres predicte SIBILLE et etatis 36 annorum et amplius.



The italics mark the matter not found in this inquisition.

Sibilla was the daughter and heiress of Robert de Cliderou of Salebury. She appears to have had no issue by her second and third husbands. Dr. Whitaker erroneously represents Salebury to have passed to the Talbots through a daughter of her second marriage, and Mr. Foss treats her as the mother of Judge Fulthorp's son and heir. Had this been so, William de Fulthorp must have inherited Salebury.

After the death of Johanna, Richard de Cliderou's daughter Isabella her first cousin once removed and the wife of John son of William Talbot, a cadet of the house of Bashall, obtained the inheritance; but not without contention, Johanna and her husband having sought to divert the descent of the estates by various settlements in favour of Henry's natural son Richard, who retained Little Pendleton, which was a part of the Cliderou property. He was ancestor of the Hoghtons of Pendleton.

ISSABELLA QUE FUIT UXOR JOH'S DE STANLEY.

3 Hen. V. (15*th June* 1415.)

[T. p. 434, No. 2052.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormeskirk coram Roberto de Halsale 15 die Junii anno Henrici quinti tertio per sacramentum Rogeri de Aghton et aliorū Qui dicunt quod ISSABELLA que fuit uxor JOH'IS DE STANLEY chivaler non obiit seisitus de aliquibus terris infra com: Lanc^r pro eo quod diu ante obitum suum predicta ISSABELLA feoffavit D'num Henricum de Halsale Archiū Cestr: et

Digitized by Google

Ricardum de Stanley p'sonam ecclesie de Walton de manerio de Lathum ac de omnibus terris que habuit infra com: Lanc^r per quandam cartam cujus dat: est apud Lathum die Lune in tertia septimana quadragesime anno Henrici quinti primo Et quod predicta ISSABELLA obiit die Veneris prox: ante festum Omnium Sanctorum anno Henrici quinti secundo et quod JOHANNES DE STANLEY est filius et propinquior heres predicte ISSABELLE et etatis 28 annorum et amplius.

Sir John de Stanley = Isabella survived, made a settlement of her estate 12 March 1414, 1 Hen. 5, and died 26 Oct. 1414, 2 Hen. 5.

John de Stanley, son and heir, aged 28 years and upwards in 1414.

Towneley copied an entry on the patent rolls, as given under the king's hand at Lancaster 16th Feb. 9 H. IV. (1408), "de Saltu habendo in parco de Knoweslegh:" "Hiis Testibus, Venerabilibus pri'bus Th. Archiep: Cantuar: totius Anglie primato Cancellario nostro Anglie R. London, H. Wynton. Tho. Dunelm et N. Sar, thesaurario n'ro e'pis' Edwardo duce Ebor consanguineo nostro carissimo Johanne Comite Somerset Camerario nostro Willi'mo Roos de Hamlak Magistro Johanne Prophete custode privati Sigilli nostri et aliis."

From this the following extract is made: "Sciatis quod cum dilectus nobis Johannes de Stanley Chivaler Senescallus hospitii nostri et Issabella uxor ejus ac Antecessores ipsius Isabelle quendam Parcum in Knoweslegh infra metas foreste nostre ducatus nostre in Com: Lanc^r absq: saltu a tempore quo non extat memoria habuerunt et parcum predictum in diversis itinerantibus temporibus progenitorum nostrorum clamaverunt ut accipimus ac Henricus nuper Dux Lanc: avus noster defunctus per literas suas patentes quas inspeximus parcum predictum inter cetera Thome de Lathom antecessori ipsius Issabelle et heredibus ipsius Thome habendum pro ut idem Thomas et Antecessores sui parcum illum antea habuerunt concesserit et confirmaverit. Nos de g'ra n'ra speciale concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est eidem Johanni et Issabelle ac heredibus et assignatis suis quod ipsi habeant et teneant parcum predictum et quod ipsi quendam Saltum quinque p'ticatas in longitudine continentem ad eundem parcum ubi eis placuerit facere et Saltum illum sibi et heredibus et assignatis suis predictis tenere possint imperpetuum," &c. &c.

Saltus appears to be the term applied to a piece of land given up to beasts of chace and other denizens of the forest, and not enclosed within park palings.

Digitized by Google

WILLI'MUS DE ATHERTON, CHIVALER.

3 Hen. V. (18*th June* 1415.)

[T. p. 454, No. 2074.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Wigan coram Roberto de Halsale die Martis prox: ante festum Nativitatis S'ti Johannis baptiste anno Henrici quinti tertio per sacramentum Johannis Gerrard junior: Johannis Gerard senior: Ade de Hulton et aliorum Qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE ATHERTON chivaler obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Atherton quod valet per annū ultra reprisas Centum marcas et illud tenuit de Willi'mo Botiller de Werington chivaler per fidelitatem et servitiū 13^{s} 4^{d} per annū Item obiit seisitus de tertia p'te manerii de Asheton in Makerfeld que valet per annum ultra reprisas 40 marc et illam tenuit de Henrico de Langton per fidelitatem et servitiū duarum marcarum per annū Item seisitus de duabus p'tibus manerii de Lostok que valent per annum ultra reprisas 8^{li} et illas tenuit de Abbate de Cokersand per fidelitatem et servitium 8^{d} per annū Item seisitus de rev'sione tertie p'tis dicti manerii de Lostok que MARGARETA que fuit uxor ROBERTI DE ATHIRTON tenuit in dotem rev'sione inde spectante predicto WILLI'MO que valet per annū ultra reprisas 4^{li} et illam tenuit de predicto Abbate per fidelitatem et servitiū 4^{d} per annū Item seisitus de duobus messuagiis 40 acris terre tribus acris bosci in Hindley que valent per annū ultra reprisas 4^{li} et illa tenuit de priore hospital Sancti Johannis Jerlm in Anglia per fidelitatem et servit: 2^{s} per annū que valet ultra reprisas 4^{li} et ill tenuit de Ricardo de Radclife chivaler per fidelitatem et servic: 6^{s} per annū Item seisitus de 30 acr: bosci in Bedford que valent per annū ultra reprisas 9^{s} et ill tenuit de Ricardo de Kighley chivaler per fidelitatem et servic: 20^{s} 3^{d} per annū Item seisitus de octo acris terre in Ines juxta Wigan que valent per annū ultra reprisas 12^{s} et tenuit de Henrico de Ines per servic: 1^{d} per annum Item

Digitized by Google

predictus WILLI'MUS DE ATHERTON obiit die Sabati prox: ante festum Circumsicionis D'ni anno Henrici quinti secundo Et quod WILLI'MUS DE ATHERTON est filius et propinquior heres predicti WILLI'MI DE ATHERTON chivaler et etatis 30 annorum et amplius.

Sir William Atherton
died 29th Dec. 1414, 2 Hen. V.
|
Wm. de Atherton,
son and heir, 30 years of age and upwards in 1415

In this inquisition Sir William's father appears as Robert, but in Dugdale's *Visitation* he is called William, Margeria being his second wife. Sir William was the issue of a first marriage with Joan, daughter of William Moberley.

THOMAS TALBOT, MILES.

3 Hen. V. (*5th July* 1415.)

[T. p. 433, No. 2049.]

INQUISITIO capta coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore apud Law Kirke die Veneris prox: ante festum translacõnis S'ti Thome martiris anno Henrici quinti tertio per sacramentum Johannis de Levesay et aliorum Qui dicunt quod THOMAS TALBOT miles utlagatus fuit in London die Lune prox: post festum S'ti Dunstani Episcopi anno Henrici quinti secundo[1] ad sectam Roberti Danburgh et Galfridi Elemesford civ: et pa . . . London executorum testamenti Johannis Davy de p'lito debiti Et quod idem THOMAS TALBOT fuit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodõ de manerio de Rishton et proficua inde p'cepit per Ricardum Broun ballivum predicti THOME TALBOT militis quod quidam manerium valet per annum ultra reprisas 24 marc.

Sir Thomas Talbot was of Bashall. Another outlawry is recorded the same year in an inquisition 7th June 4 Hen. V., where it is stated that he forfeited Ruyshton and Davington [Kent]. By the *Patent Roll* 5 Hen. V. we find that he

[1] 21st May 1414.

Digitized by Google

had been sued by the abbot of Cockersand for a debt of 12 marcs, and not appearing before the justices had been outlawed, but received the king's pardon 1st April 1417.

In 9 Hen. V. (18th March 1421–2) Richard de Walmesley of Riblecester, gent., had a pardon of outlawry for having failed to arrest Sir Thomas Talbot.

WILLI'MUS DE BRADSHAGH, CHIVALER.

3 Hen. V. (*4th March* 1416.)

[T. p. 444, No. 2068.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Werington coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Mercurii prox: post festum S'ti Cedde Episcopi anno Henrici quinti tertio per sacramentum Hugonis de Kighley et aliorum Qui dicunt quod quidam finis levavit apud Lanc^r die Jovis prox: post festum S'ti Lawrencii anno Henrici filii Henrici secundo coram Ricardo Norton et Willi'mo Lasyngby Justic: et aliis ibi presentibus inter Johannem Cowell Capellanum et Johannem Thorneton Capellanum querentes et WILLI'UM DE BRADSHAGH chivaler infra b're huic Inquisc̃oni annex: nominat: per nomen: WILLI'MI DE BRADSHAGH de Westley armigeri deforcientem de manerio de Blakerode unde &c. esse jus ipsius Johannis Cowell &c. Et pro hac concordia concesserunt predicto WILLI'MO duas p'tes manerii predicti tenendum eidem WILLI'MO de capitalibus dominis feodi illius tota vita ipsius WILLI'MI Et post integre remaneant ELIZABETH uxori Ricardi de Haryngton filii Jacobi de Haryngton militis et heredibus ipsius ELIZ: Et sine herede ELIZ: tunc heredibus predicti WILLI'MI et sine herede WILLI'MI tunc predicto Ricardo et heredibus et sine herede predicti Ricardi tunc Jacobo de Haryngton militi et heredibus imp'petuum Et concesserunt etiam tertiam p'tem predicti manerii tenendum eisdem Ricardo et ELIZABETH et heredibus ipsius ELIZ: et sine herede ELIZ: tunc WILLI'MO filio HUGONIS DE BRADSHAGH et heredibus

Digitized by Google

et sine herede WILLI'MI filii HUGONIS tunc heredibus predicti Ricardi et sine tunc predicto Jacobo Haryngton et heredibus suis imp'petuum virtute cujus concessionis idem WILLI'MUS DE BRADSHAGH chivaler fuit inde seisitus in D'nico suo ut de libero tenemento et obiit inde et quod predictum manerium integrum tenetur de D'no Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et per servitium 20^{s} per annū Et quod valet per annū ultra reprisas 40 marc Item dicunt q'd Ricardus de Pilkington de Blakerod et Henricus de Lever dudum fuerunt seisiti de manerio de Westley per quandam cartam suam cujus dat: est apud Westley die Lune prox: post festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno Henrici quinti tertio dederunt predicto WILLI'MO DE BRADSHAGH chivaler et JOHANNE uxori ejus tenendum eisdem et heredibus imp'petuum virtute cujus fuerunt seisit: inde WILLI'MUS obiit quod manerium tenetur de d'no Rege in capite per servitium militare ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} et per servit: 6^{d} annuatim solvend: et valet per annum ultra reprisas 20^{li} Item predicti Willi'mus [*sic* ? Ricardus] de Pilkington et Henricus de Lever per cartam sup'ius dederunt predictis WILLI'MO DE BRADSHAGH et JOHANNE uxori sue omnia messuagia et terras que habuerunt ex dono eorum in Penyngton que tenentur de hered: Willi'mi Botiller chivaler defuncti per servitium militare et per servitium 12^{d} annuatim solvend: Et quod valent per annum ultra reprisas 3^{li} 6^{s} 8^{d} Item predictus WILLI'MUS DE BRADSHAGH obiit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de certis messuagiis et terris in villa de Turton que tenentur de Henrico de Torbok chivaler in socagio et per redd: 9^{d} per annum et valent per annum ultra reprisas 40^{s} Et obiit die Mercurii prox: ante festum S'ti Wilfridi Episcopi anno Henrici quinti tertio Et quod predict: ELIZ: uxor Ricardi de Haryngton est filia et heres propinquior predicti WILLI'MI DE BRADSHAGH chivaler et etatis 13 annorum et amplius.

The information given from other evidences than this inquisition in the following pedigree is printed in *italics*.

Digitized by Google

Hugh le Norreys, lord of Hagh, Blackrod, and Westleigh. = *Sir John de Bradshagh* = ... *daughter and heir of Sir John de Bromley.*

Mabel = *Sir Wm de Bradshagh, fined 5 Edw 2, and settled Westleigh on his brother John.* = *Sir John de Bradshagh, had Westleigh under a fine of Wm. and Mabel, 5 Edw. 2. 1312, and Blackrod by settlement of Mabel, 1337-8.*

s.p.

William de Bradshagh, from whom descended the Bradshaghs of Hagh.

Richard de Bradshagh of Westleigh. =

Roger de Bradshagh of Blackrod and Westleigh, next in remainder to Wm. in the entail of Hagh. = *Alice, fine in 1337.*

Adam. *Henry. Named in remainder.*

Sir Hugh de Bradshagh, *died circa 1383, in which year his widow married again.*

1 = *Margaret, heiress of John de Verdon, by Maud his wife. Inq. p. m. 1437.*

2 = *John de Pilkington, son of Roger de Pilkington (see Inq. p. m., p. 86) had Brixworth co. Northampton, and Brissingham co. Norfolk, jure uxoris.*

Sir Wm. de Bradshagh, party to a fine, 16th Aug 1414, of the manor of Blackrod. Had with his wife a charter of the manor of Westley, 1st July 1415. Died 2nd Oct. 1415. Inq. p. m. 3 Hen 5. = Johanna

Elizabeth, daughter and heiress, of the age of 13, according to Inq. p. m. 1416 *Her age, given in the Inq. p. m. of her grandmother, was 30 in 1437. She appears in the settlement of the Verdon estates 1430 as remainder after her uncles in half-blood, John, Edmund and Robert de Pilkington.* = Sir Richard de Haryngton of Westleigh, jure uxoris. *Inq p. m. 7 Edw. 4, 1467.* He was son of Sir James de Haryngton, *who captured the Earl of Douglas at the battle of Shrewsbury, and who was a younger son of Sir Nicholas de Haverington of Farleton, by his wife Isabella daughter of Sir William English. Sir James's wife was Ellen, daughter of Thomas de Urswick.*

Sir Wm. de Harington License for marriage on account of consanguinity 1442. Fifth in the entail of the Verdon estates, by fine 29 Hen. 6, 1451. Died 12th Aug. 3 Hen. 7. = *Elizabeth, daughter of Edmund and sister of Sir Thomas Pilkington. Named in fine 8 Hen. 6, 1430 in remainder to John, Edmund and Robert Pilkington.*

Sir James Harrington 40 years old ad m. p. Died 26th June 1497, 12 Hen 7. = *Isabella Died circa 11 Hen. 8. circa 1519.*

Agnes
Elizabeth
Alicia
Margareta

Isabella
Alianora
Johanna

Anna
Clementia
Katharina

Margaret, who married her second cousin, Sir Thomas Pilkington 1442; license on account of consanguinity. She was mother of Roger Pilkington, the last direct male representative of the Pilkingtons of Pilkington. He inherited the Verdon estates only, his father's Lancashire property having been confiscated after the battle of Bosworth, and granted to the Earl of Derby. Sir Thomas fell at the battle of Stoke in 1487, when an attempt was made to forfeit the settled estates and confer them on Lord Strange, the son of the first Earl of Derby; but Roger Pilkington recovered them.

Several Lancashire families quartered Harrington, English, Urswick and Verdon, in right of descent from the daughters of Sir James Harrington.

Digitized by Google

WILLI'MUS BOTILLER, CHIVALER.

3 Hen. V. (*17th January* 1416.)

[T. p. 450, No. 2072.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Wigan coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Ven'is prox: post festum Sancti Hillarii anno Henrici quinti tertio per sacramentum Willi'mi de Anderton chivaler Johannis de Pilkington chivaler et aliorum Qui dicunt quod Robertus de Standish Johannes de Asheton milites et Rad'us de Standish dudum fuerunt seisiti in d'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Werington unacum advocac̃one Ecclesie de Werington per cartam quandam suā dederunt predictum manerium cum advocac̃one exceptis certis terris vocat le Parke quodam prato vocat Arpeley certis messuagiis et terris que Nicholaus de Rixton quondam tenuit ad terminū vite sue certis messuagiis et terris que Jordanus del Twys tenuit ad terminū annorū certis messuagiis et terris que Hugo del Hirst tenuit ad terminū annorū in Weryngton WILLI'MO BOTILLER chivaler in b're huic Inquisic̃onii (*sic*) annex: nominat: et heredibus ipsius et sine herede ipsius WILLI'MI integre remanerent JOHANNI filio WILLI'MI BOTILLER predict: et heredibus et sine herede ipsius JOHANNIS quod integre remanerent rectis heredibus predicti WILLI'MI BOTILLER virtute cujus indem (*sic*) WILLI'MUS inde fuit seisitus et obiit Et dicunt etiam quod predictum manerium cum advocac̃one except: per except: valet per annū ultra reprisas 64li Item idem WILLI'MUS BOTILLER obiit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de certis messuagiis et terris vocat Dallum certis messuagiis et terris vocat lez Parkes feldes et le Dowrehey in Burtonwode que valent per annum ultra reprisas 9li et que tenentur de D'no Rege in socagio ut de Ducatu suo Lancr simul cum omnibus aliis terris in Burtonwode per servitiū 1d per annum Et etiam p'dicti Robertus de Standish Johannes de Ashton et Rad'us de Standish per cartam sup'ius dederunt

Digitized by Google

prefato WILLI'MO BOTILLER citum manerii Beause cum parco ejusdem et omnes illas terras vocat lez demaynes ejusdem manerii tenendum eidem WILLI'MO BOTILLER et heredibus et sine ut supra virtute cujus obiit seisitus que quidam maneria de Werington et Beause tenentur de D'no Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} per servitium duorum feodorum militis et di: feodi sexto p'tis unius feodi militis et per servitiū 26^{s} 8^{d} per annū et valent per annū ultra reprisas 10^{li} Item Johannes de Bolde chivaler tenuit manerium de Bold de predicto WILLI'MO BOTILLER in socagio per quem redd: ignorant Et quod idem WILLI'MUS tenuit predictū maneriū de D'no Rege in socagio per servitiū 10^{s} annuatim solvend: et de eisdem obiit seisitus Et etiam predicti Robertus de Standish Johannes de Ashton et Rad'us de Standish per quandam cartam suam cujus Dat: est apud Beause primo die Marcii anno Henrici quarti 11° dederunt predicto WILLI'MO BOTELLER et ELIZABETH uxori sue omnia messuagia et terras que habuerunt ex dono predicti WILLI'MI in Burtonwod et magna Sonky et citum manerii de Beause cum parco ejusdem et omnibus illis terris vocat lez demaynes ejusdem duntaxat exceptis tenendum prefato WILLI'MO et ELIZABETH et heredibus et sine herede WILLI'MI ut supra et dicunt quod premissa in Burtonwod tenentur de D'no rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio simul cum aliis terris in eadem per servitium 1^{d} per annum et valent ultra reprisas 40^{li} Et quod predict: ten: in Werington sunt p'cell man'ii de Werington et ten: predict: in Sonky sunt p'cell manerii de Beause et valent per annū ultra reprisas 20^{li} Et dicunt etiam quod quidam Rogerus de Fishwyke capellanus et Thomas de Ashton dudum fuerunt seisiti de manerio de Magna Laton P'va Laton Magna Bispham . . . . thebrek (Norbrick) Le pull Threlfald et Magna Merton per quandam cartam suam cujus Dat: est apud Laton die Jovis prox: post festum Pasche anno Henrici quinti tertio dederunt p'dicto WILLI'MO BOTILLER et ELIZ: tenendum eisdem et heredibus ut ante que quidem maneria tenentur de D'no Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lancast^{r} per servitium unius feodi militis et per servitium 16^{s} 8^{d} per annum Et quod valent ultra reprisas 80 marc Et quod idem

Digitized by Google

WILLI'MUS BOTILLER obiit die Jovis prox: ante festum S'ti Mich'is Arch'i anno Henrici quinti tertio Et quod JOHANNES BOTILLER est filius ipsius WILLI'MI et heres ejus propinquior et fuit etatis 12 annorum ad festum S'ti Cedde Episcopi ultimo p'terito.

Sir William Botiller, 1st March 1410, 11 Hen. 4, trustees grant to him and his wife, and again 4th April 1415, 3 Hen. 5. Died 26th September 1415, 3 Hen. 5.[1] = Elizabeth, relict.

John Botiller, son and heir, 12 years of age 17th January 1416.

[1] In obsidione apud Harfleete tanta lues nostratos afflixit et specialiter fluxus ventris ut fere 5000 de nostris predicto morbo interient inter quos Ricardus Courtenay Episcopus Norwesensis Comes Arundell Comes Suffolke Dominus Willi'mus Butiller dominus de Werrington Dominus Johannes Southwort Dominus Hugo de Standish et multi alii nobiles ex diversis partibus mortui sunt. — *Roll*, 3 *Hen.* 5.

It appears by the *Patent Rolls* that John did homage for his lands and gave sufficient surety for his relief 20th November 1424, 3 Hen. VI. While a minor custody of the estates held of the king had been granted to Sir Peter de Dutton, Sir Gilbert de Haydok, Sir Peter de Legh and Wm. Garnet, 2nd December 1417, 5 Hen. V., they rendering annually 100 marcs — Sir Peter Legh having taken the place of John Gerard in a previous grant, 10th July 1416, 4 Hen. V.

NICHOLAUS LONGEFORD.

3 Hen. V. (18*th January* 1416.)

[T. p. 437, No. 2057.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Manchester die Sabbati prox: post festum S'ti Hillarii anno Henrici quinti tertio coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore per sacramentum Johannis de Radclife et aliorum Qui dicunt quod NICHOLAUS LONGEFORD obiit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de manerii de Withington et illud tenuit de Thoma la Warre clerico ut de manerio suo de Manchester per servitium unius feodi militis Et quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 40li Et quod obiit die Martis prox: ante festum S'ti Mathei apostoli et evangelisti anno Henrici quinti tertio Et quod RAD'US DE LONGFORD est filius et heres predicti NICHOLAI propinquior et etatis 15 annorum et amplius.

Digitized by Google

Nicholas Longeford,
died 17 Sept. 1415, 3 H. 5.

Ralph Longford,
son and heir, aged 15 years and upwards in 1416.

Nicholas de Longford was appointed to the office of sheriff 11th October 1413, 1 Hen. V. — *Patent Roll.* A second inquisition occurs 4 Hen. V. in which the age assigned to the heir differs, but is manifestly incorrect. The tenure is also differently given.

10th July, 12 Hen. IV., a special commission was issued to take Nicholas de Longford into custody and bring him before the court of Chancery.

THOMAS TUNSTALL, CHIVALER.

3 Hen. V. (*25th January* 1416.)

[T. p. 434, No. 2051.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Sabbati in festo Conv'sionis S'ti Pauli anno Henrici quinti tertio per sacramentum Thome de Dacre et aliorum Qui dicunt quod THOMAS TUNSTALL chivaler obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de Manerio de Tunstall et illud tenuit de Thoma Comit: Dorcest'r ut de D'nico suo de Horneby in socagio et per redd: 111^s et 6^d annuatim Et quod valet per annū ultra reprisas 10^li Item seisitus de Manerio de Burgh et Lekke et illud tenuit de Thoma D'no de Dacre in socagio et per servitium unius rose quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 40^li Item seisitus de Manerio de Cancefeld et illud tenuit de Johanne D'no de Haryngton in socagio et per reddit: 40^d per annum Et quod valet ultra reprisas 10 marcas Item seisitus de manerio de Newton et Hoburthornes et ill tenuit de Johanne Duce Bedford in socagio et per redd: unius libri pi'pis per annum quod valet ultra reprisas centum solidos Et quod idem THOMAS TUNSTALL obiit die Martis prox: ante festum S'ti Martini Episcopi ultimo preterito Et quod WILLI'MUS TUNSTALL filius predicti THOME est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 24 annorum et amplius.

Digitized by Google

Sir Thos. Tunstall, knt., died 5 Nov. 1415, 3 H. 5.

Wm. Tunstall, son and heir, 24 years of age and upwards in 1416.

RICARDUS KIGHLEY, CHIVALER.

3 Hen. V. (28*th January* 1416.)

[T. p. 426, No. 2038.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Werington coram Roberto Halsale Escaetore die Mercurii prox: post fest: Conv'sionis S'ti Pauli anno Henrici quinti terticio (*sic*) per sacramentum Gilberti de Adburgham et aliorum Qui dicunt quod RICARDUS KIGHLEY chivaler non obiit seisitus de aliquibus terris infra Com: Lanc^r pro eo quod diu ante obitum suum feoffavit Johannem de Holand capellanum Thomam de Bradshagh de Hagh et Gilbertum de Adburgham in omnibus messuagiis et terris que habuit in villis de Goldburne Bedford et Inskip per quandam cartam cujus dat: est Mercurii prox: post festum S'ti Barnabie apostoli anno Ricardi secundi vicessimo secundo Tenendum eisdem et heredibus Et quod tenentur terr: in Goldburne de Johanne de Holand de Begworth milite in socagio et per reddit: 1^d ob. annuatim Et quod terr: in Bedford et Inskip tenentur de hered: Willi'mi Botiller chivaler in socagio Reddendo inde annuatim 4^s 3^d Et quod idem RICARDUS obiit die Veneris prox: ante festum omnium Sanctorum ultimo preterito Et HENRICUS filius predicti RICARDI KIGHLEY est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 24 annorum et amplius.

Sir Richard Kigley, knt., settled his estate 18 June 1399, 22 R. 2, died 25 Oct. 1415, 3 H. 5.

Henry Kighley, son and heir, aged 24 years and upwards in 1416.

"In bello de Agincourt anno 3 Hen. V. vix 40 exparte Anglicorum ceciderunt inter quos Dux Ebor: comes Suffolk et Dominus Ricardus de Kigley miles ceciderunt."

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DE SOTHEWORTHE, CHIVALER.

3 Hen. V. (*29th January* 1416.)

[T. p. 432, No. 2048.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Weryngton coram Ricardo de Halsale Escaetore die Mercurii prox: post festum Conv'sionis S'ti Pauli anno Henrici quinti tertio per sacramentum Thome de Holcroft et aliorum Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES SOTHEWORTH chivaler non obiit seisitus de aliquibus terris infra Com: Lanc^r pro eo quod predictus JOHANNES SOTHEWORTH chivaler feoffavit Henricū de Halsale p'sonam Ecclesie de Halsale Thomam de Horneby vicarium Ecclesie de Kirkeham Willi'mo Tyndor p'sonam Ecclesie de Tatham et Ricardus Twystefeld capellanum in maneriis suis de Sotheworth Samesbury et le Folyhall cum omnibus terris que habuit in Com: Lanc^r Ebor: Lyncoln et Notyngham per quandam cartam cujus Dat: est die D'nica prox: ante festum S'te Margarete virginis anno Henrici quarti primo Et dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES DE SOTHEWORTH chivaler obiit die Sabbati prox: post festum S'ti Micha'lis Archangeli anno Henrici quinti tertio Et quod THOMAS DE SOTHEWORTH filius predicti JOHANNIS est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 23 annorum et amplius.

Sir John de Sotheworth, settled his estate 25 July 1400, 1 H. 4, died 5 Oct. 1415, 3 H. 5. =

Thomas de Sotheworth, son and heir, 23 years of age in 1416.

Sir John died of the dysentery by which so large a number of the besieging army perished at Harfleur; *vide* note to inquisition on the death of Sir Wm. Botiller, p. 114.

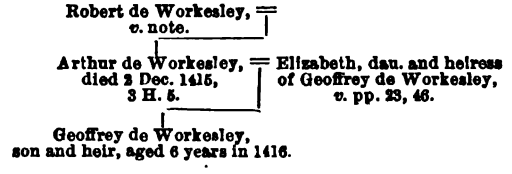
Digitized by Google

ARTHURUS DE WORKESLEY.

3 Hen. V. (19*th February* 1416.)

[T. p. 424, No. 2035.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormeskirke coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore 19 die Februarii anno Henrici quinti terticio (*sic*) per sacramentum Willi'mi de Holand et aliorum Qui dicunt quod ARTHURUS DE WORKESLEY obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de certis terris in Workesley vocat lez Bothes Et tenuit de D'no Rege in capite per servitium militare ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r^ et quod valent per annum ultra reprisas 20 marc Item seisitus de certis terris in Heton vocat lez Rakes et tenuit de D'no Rege in capite ut de ducat: suo Lanc^r^ per servitium militare que valent per annum ultra reprisas 40^s^ Item seisitus pro termino vite ELIZABETH que fuit uxor predicti ARTHURI de Manerio de Workesley except: situ manerii predict: et uno messuagio et 100 acr: terre 10 acr: prati et 20 acr: pasture et tenuit de D'no Rege in capite per servitium militare ut de ducat: suo Lanc^r^ quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 20^li^ Et quod predictus ARTHURUS obiit die Lune prox: ante festum S'ti Nicholai Episcopi anno Henrici quinti tertio Et quod GALFRIDUS DE WORKESLEY est filius et heres propinquior ipsius ARTHURI et etatis 6 annorum et amplius.



Patent Rolls, 12th March, 1st Hen. V.

Sir James de Harrington, Sir Gilbert de Haydock, John de Stanley jun. and Wm. Ambros had a commission to inquire whether Arthur de Workesley were *compos mentis*. And on the 20th November in the same year John de Stanley, Esq., had a grant of the custody of Arthur, son and heir of Robert de Workesley, of all their lands held of the King, by reason of the idiotcy of Arthur.

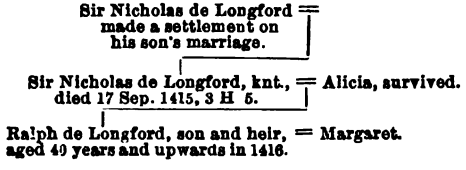
Digitized by Google

NICHOLAUS DE LONGFORD, CHIVALER.

4 Hen. V. (21*st March* 1416.)

[T. p. 425, No. 2036.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Sabbati prox: ante festum Annunciac̃onis beate Marie Virginis anno Henrici quinti quarto per sacramentum Henrici le Norreys chivaler Henrici de Scaresbreck chivaler et aliorum Qui dicunt quod NICHOLAUS DE LONFORD (*sic*) chivaler obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de Manerio de Wythyngton et illud tenuit de D'no Rege ut de Ducatu suo Lanc^r per servitium militare Et quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 20^li Et etiam seisitus conjunctim cum ALICIA nup: uxor sua pro termino vite dicte ALICIE de quodam redditu: viginti marcarum infra man'm pd: annuatim Et quod obiit die Martis prox: ante festum S'ti Math'i apostoli anno Henrici quinti tertio Et quod RAD'US DE LONGFORD est filius et heres propinquior predicti NICHOLAI et etatis 40 annorum et amplius.



The age of the heir differs from that given in the inquisition at p. 114, and is no doubt incorrect; for by the *Patent Roll* 24th March 4 Hen. V. it appears that Sir John Stanley had custody of the inheritance of Ralph, then in his nonage but married to a wife named Margaret. The tenure is also stated differently.

Digitized by Google

RICARDUS DE HUDLESTON.

4 Hen. V. (*24th March* 1416.)

[T. p. 440, No. 2063.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Roberto Halsale Escaetore 24 die Marcii anno Henrici quinti quarto per sacramentum Thome de Dacre et aliorum Qui dicunt quod RICARDUS DE HUDLESTON obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Westhalle cum advocacione Ecclesie de Quetington quod tenuit de RICARDO DE HUDLESTON de Millum chivaler per servitium militare et quod valet per annum ultra reprisas centum solidos Et etiam RICARDUS DE HUDLESTON chivaler tenet manerium predictum de D'no Rege in capite per servitium militare ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r et per serviciū ad faciend: sect: ad Com: Lanc^r videlicet de sex septimanis in sex septimanas Et al: sect: ad Wapent: de Lonesdale de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas pro hered: predicti RICARDI DE HUDLESTON Et quod idem RICARDUS DE HUDLESTON obiit die Lune prox: post festum Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis anno Henrici quinti tertio Et quod RAD'US DE HUDLESTON est filius et heres propinquior ipsius RICARDI DE HUDLESTON Et etatis 26 annorum et amplius Dat: die loco et anno supradicto.

R'chard de Hudleston, =
died 9 Sep 1415, 3 H. 5. |
|
Ralph de Hudleston, son and heir,
aged 26 years and upwards in 1416.

Digitized by Google

ALANUS DE PENYNGTON, CHIVALER.

4 Hen. V. (13*th April* 1416.)

[T. p. 433, No. 2050.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Lune prox: post festum Ramis Palmarum anno Henrici quinti quarto per sacramentum Willi'mi de Oxclife et aliorum Qui dicunt quod ALANUS DE PENYNGTON chivaler obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Penington et illud tenuit de Abbate de Fourneys per servitium militare et per 30^s annuatim solvend: quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 10 marcas Item seisitus de certis terris vocat Tilberthwayt et Langden in Fourneys et ill tenuit de predicto Abbate de Fourneys per servitium militare et per 2^d 2 qr: per annum et quod valent per annum ultra reprisas 10 marc Et quod obiit die Ven'is prox: post festum S'ti Mathe: apostoli anno Henrici quinti tertio Et quod JOHANNES DE PENINGTON est filius et heres propinquior predicti ALANI et etatis 22 annorum et amplius.

Sir Alan de Penyngton,
died 27 Sept. 1415, 3 H. 5.

John de Penington,
son and heir, 22 years of age and upwards 1416.

JOHANNES DYNELEY.

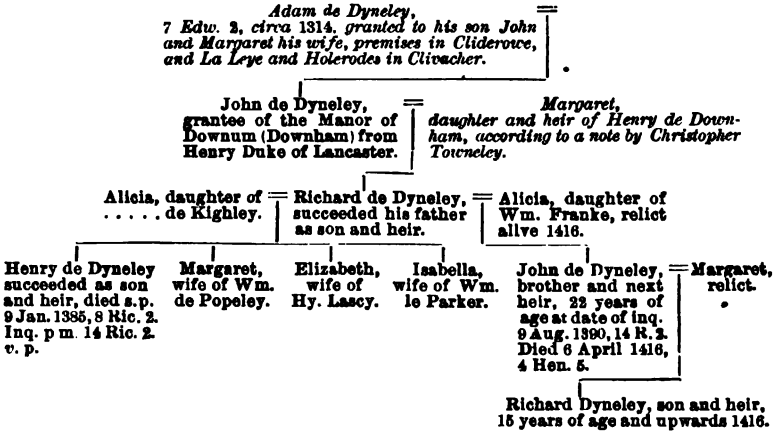
4 Hen. V. (16*th April* 1416.)

[T. p. 423, No. 2033.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormeskirk coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore 16 die Aprilis anno Henrici quinti quarto per sacramentum Willi'mi de Eccleston et aliorum Qui dicunt quod

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DYNELEY de Dounom obiit seisitus sibi et heredibus de duabus p'tibus Manerii de Dounum ac de rev'sione tertie p'tis ejusdem Manerii quam ALICIA que fuit uxor RICARDI DE DYNELEY patris ipsius JOHANNIS tenet in dotem exceptis 38s 2d redd: Et quod manerium integrum tenetur de D'no Rege in capite ut de Corona Anglie per servitium quarte p'tis unius feodi militis Et quod predicte due partes manerii predict: valent ultra reprisas 12 marc Item seisitus ut conjunctim feoffatus cum MARGARETA uxore ejus adhuc supstite de tribus messuagiis centum acris terre 20 acris prati 6s redd: in Cliderhawe ex dono Johannis de Morlay Et quod tenentur de D'no rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr per quod servitium ignorant que valent per annum ultra reprisas quinque marcas Et quod obiit sexto die Aprilis ultimo preterito Et quod RICARDUS DYNELAY filius predicti JOHANNIS est heres ejus propinquior et etatis quindecem annorum et amplius.



The first generation in this pedigree is proved by Pl'ita apud Lancr Ao Regalitatis 20 (1396), during the shrievalty of John le Botiller de Rawcliffe. The earlier inquisition at p. 40 contains evidence of the intervening descents.

The tenure of Downham described as "de Rege ut de Corona Anglie" is very unusual in Lancashire and is probably incorrect, as the manor was granted by the Duke of Lancaster.

Digitized by Google

THOMAS GERRARD, CHIVALER.

4 Hen. V. (*22nd April* 1416.)

[T. p. 420, No. 2028.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Werington coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Mercurii prox: ante festum S'ti Marci Evangeliste anno Henrici quinti quarto per sacramentum Willi'mi Atherton ch'r et aliorum Qui dicunt quod THOMAS GERRARD chivaler obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de medietate manerii de Kirkeby et ilt tenuit de D'no Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r per servitium militare et per servitium 20^d ob: annuatim Et quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 20 marc Item seisitus de manerio de Mellinge et illud tenuit de D'no Rege ut de Ducatu suo Lanc^r in socagio et per Redd: 10^s annuatim quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 5/ Item seisitus de manerio de Windhill et illud tenuit de Johanne filio et herede Willi'mi Botiller chivaler ut de manerio de Weryngton per servitium militare et per servitium 20^d per annum quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 20 marc Item seisitus de duabus p'tibus manerii de Assheton et ilt tenuit de Henrico de Longton (*sic*) Barone de Newton in socagio per servitium 20^s per annum Et quod valent per annum ultra reprisas 100 marc Item seisitus de manerio de Burnehull et Anderton cum advocac̃one Ecclesie de Burnehull et ilt tenuit de Thoma la Ware clerico baron de Manchester in socagio per servitium 40^s per annum quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 40 marc Item seisitus de manerio de Skelmersdale et illud tenuit de D'na Matilda Lovell D'na de Holand in socagio et per redd: 6^s per annum quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 20 marc Item seisitus de medietate manerii de Raynhill et ilt tenuit de hered: Henrici de Eccleston per servitium militare et per servitium 18^d per annum quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 10 marc Item seisitus de duobus messuagiis et 40 a: terre in Ecleston et tenuit de Johanne de Eccleston in

Digitized by Google

socagio et per redd: 12d per annum que valent per annum 40s Item seisitus de uno messuagio et 12 acr: terre in Sutton et ill tenuit de Ricardo de Holand in socagio et per servic: 12d per annum Et quod valent per annum ultra reprisas 16s Item seisitus de tria messuagia et 10 acr: terre et uno crofto in Goldeburne et Neuton et tenuit de barone de Neuton in socagio et per redd: 10d per annum Et quod valent per annum ultra reprisas 20s Item seisitus de uno messuagio 12 acr: terre in Grimsargh et tenuit de Ricardo de Hoghton chivaler in socagio et per servic: 12d per annum Et quod valent ultra reprisas 20s Item seisitus de 10 acr: terre in Rainford et ill tenuit de Johanne de Lathum in socagio et per servic: 6d per annum Et quod valent ultra reprisas 5s Item dicunt quod predictus THOMAS GERRARD obiit die Veneris prox: post festum Annunciac̃onis beate Marie Virginis anno Henrici quinti quarto Et quod JOHANNES GERRARD est filius et heres ejus propinquior et etatis 30 annorum et amplius.

Sir Thomas Gerrard, died 27 March 1416, 4 H. 5. =
|
John Gerrard, son and heir, aged 30 years and upwards 1416.

JOHANNES NORREYS.

4 Hen. V. (15*th September* 1416.)

[T. p. 425, No. 2037.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Werington coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Martis prox: post festum Exaltac̃onis S'te Crucis A° 4 H. 5 per sacra: Joh'is Dokesburye et aliorum Qui dicunt quod JOH'ES NORREYS obiit seisitus de certis terris in Orford et tenuit de Johanne filio et hered: Willi'mi Botiller militis infra etatem per servic: militare que valent per annum ultra reprisas 10s 6d Item de certis terris in Kirkstreet de Werington et tenuit

Digitized by Google

de Gilberto de Haydok ch'r per servic: militare que valent per annum ultra reprisas 2s 10d ob: Et quod obiit die Lune prox: ante festum Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis anno Henrici quinti quarto Et quod JOHANNES filius ejus est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 12 annorum et amplius.

Sir Wm. le Botiller, knt. deceased.
|
John le Botiller, son and heir, under age in 1416.

John Norreys, died 7 September 1416, 4 H. 5.
|
John Norreys, son and heir, aged 12 years 1416.

1st October, 5 Hen. V. His wardship and marriage granted to Richard Burscogh; John, son and heir of Sir Wm. Botiller, of whom he held, being under age.—*Patent Rolls.*

WILLI'MUS DE LANCR.

4 Hen. V. (31*st December* 1416.)

[T. p. 521, No. 2178. D. fo. 20.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr [?] Ormeskirke die Jovis prox: post festum Natalis Domini anno 4 H. 5 per sacramentum Henrici Norres chivaler Gilberti Barton Rogeri de Aughton &c. Qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE LANCr fuit seisitus de uno messuagio et 40 acras terre cum p'tinentiis in Overton in jure BLANCHIE uxoris ejus ten't de Ducat: per fidelitatem tantum et habuit exitum quendam ADAM: DE LANCr.

Vide inquisition 7 Hen. IV. p. 83, where the reference to this one is given with an incorrect date.

Digitized by Google

NICHOLAUS DE HESKETH.

4 Hen. V. (28*th January* 1417.)

[T. p. 423, No. 2032.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormeskirke coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Jovis prox: ante festum Purificacõnis beate Marie virginis anno Henrici quinti quarto per sacramentum Henrici de Scaresbreck militis et aliorum Qui dicunt quod NICHOLAUS DE HESKETH obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Harwood et illud tenuit de D'no Rege in capite ut de Ducatu suo Lanc^r per servitium militare et quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 10^li Item seisitus de manerio de Rughford et illud tenuit de Abbate et Conventū Cest^r in socagio et per reddit: 40^s per annum Et quod valet ultra reprisas 22^li Item seisitus de uno messuagio in villa de Risshton et illud tenuit de hered: Edmundi Talbot in socagio et per redd: 6^s et 8^d per ann: quod valet ultra reprisas 4 marc Et quod obiit die Lune prox: ante festum Assumpt'onis beate Marie virginis anno Henrici quinti quarto Et quod THOMAS DE HESKETH filius predicti NICHOLAI est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 10 annorum et amplius.

Nicholas de Hesketh,
died 10 August 1416, 4 H. 5.
|
Thomas de Hesketh,
son and heir, 10 years of age 1417.

JOHANNES DE HARYNGTON, CHIV:

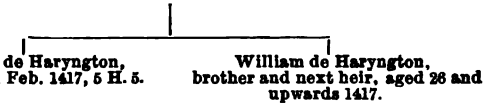
5 Hen. V. (20*th March* 1417.)

[T. p. 439, No. 2061.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Sabbati in quarta septimana quadragesime anno

Digitized by Google

Henrici quinti quinto per sacramentum NICHOLAI DE HARYNGTON et aliorum Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE HARYNGTON chivaler die quo obiit non fuit seisitus de aliquibus terris infra Com: Lanc^r Et quod idem JOHANNES DE HARYNGTON chivaler obiit 11° die Februarii ultimo preterito Et quod WILLI'MUS DE HARYNGTON frater predicti JOHANNIS DE HARYNGTON chivaler est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 26 annorum et amplius.



The *Patent Rolls*, 12 June 6 Hen. V., record the issue of a precept to Robert Urswick, sheriff of Lancashire, and others, to hold another inquisition, for which *vide* 23 June, 6 Hen. V.

MARGERIA QUE FUIT UXOR RAD'I DE RADCLIFE, MILITIS.

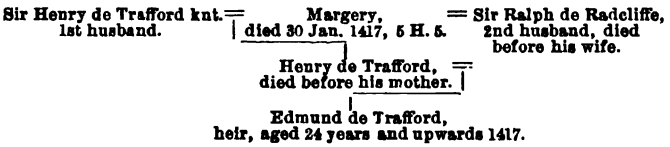
5 Hen. V. (*25th March* 1417.)

[T. p. 437, No. 2058.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Jovis in quinta septimana quadragesime anno Henrici quinti 5° coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore per sacramentum Roberti de Longley et aliorum Qui dicunt quod MARGERIA que fuit uxor RAD'I DE RADCLIFE militis obiit seisitus (*sic*) in d'nico suo ut de libero tenemento de quatuor carucatis terre in Whitfeld que tenuit in dotem ex assignacõne HENRICI filii HENRICI DE TRAFFORD militis de hereditate ejusdem HENRICI que tenentur de D'no Rege ut de duc: suo Lanc^r in socagio et per servitium 40^d per annũ que valent ultra reprisas 20^s Item seisitus (*sic*) de tertia p'te trium p'tium manerii de Eggeworth que tenetur de D'no Rege ut de Duc: suo Lanc^r per servitium militare et per servitium 30^d per annum que valent per annum ultra reprisas 26^s 8^d Etiam seisita de certis terris vocat le

Digitized by Google

Yeldehouses Risshum et Falofeld que tenentur de Rad'o filio et hered: Nicholai de Longford militis per quod servitium ignorant que valent per annum ultra reprisas 20li Etiam seisitus (*sic*) de manerio de Chorlton et valet per annum ultra reprisas quinq: marcas quod manerium tenetur de Thoma la Warre clerico D'no de Mancester ut de manerio suo de Manchestr per quod servitium ignorant Item seisitus (*sic*) de certis terris vocat Begwyk in villa de Manchestr que tenentur de Thoma la Warre clerico per quod servitium ignorant Et valent per annum ultra reprisas 33s 4d Et dicunt quod predictus HENRICUS filius HENRICI DE TRAFFORD militis est mortuus et obiit in vita predicte MARGERIE Et quod EDMUNDUS DE TRAFFORD est filius et heres propinquior predicti HENRICI filii HENRICI Et est etatis 24 annorum et amplius Et qd predictus EDMUNDUS est heres propinquior predicte MARGERIE videlicet filius et heres predicti HENRICI filii HENRICI fil: et hered: predicte MARGERIE Et quod predicta MARGERIA obiit die Sabbati prox: ante festum Purificacõnis beate Marie Virginis ultimo preterito.



Note by Christopher Towneley.—That "in Trafford's pedigree it is said that this Ralph Radclif was of Smithels."

HUGO DE AGHTON.

5 Hen. V. (15*th April* 1417.)

[T. p. 439, No. 2060.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormiskirk coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore 15 die Aprilis anno Henrici quinti quinto per sacramentum Nicholai de Atherton et aliorum Qui dicunt quod

Digitized by Google

HUGO DE AGHTON obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Northmeles et illud tenuit de D'no Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r per servitium militare quod valet per annum ultra reprisas 20 marcas Item seisitus de medietate manerii de Thistleton in Amundernes et illud tenuit de D'no rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r per servitium militare et per redd: 4^d annuatim quod valet ultra reprisas 3^li Et quod obiit die Lune prox: ante festum Annunciac̃onis beate Marie virginis ultimo preterito Et quod HUGO DE AGHTON est filius et heres ejus propinquior et etatis decem annorum et amplius.

Hugh de Aghton,
died 22 March 1417, 5 H. 5.

Hugh de Aghton,
son and heir, 10 years old and upwards 1417.

RAD'US DE RISSHTON.

5 Hen. V. (*2nd September* 1417.)

[T. p. 435, No. 2054.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Rishton coram Roberto Halsale Escaetore die Jovis prox: post festum S'ti Egidii anno Henrici quinti quinto per sacramentum Ricardi Rishton de Risshton Ricardi de Risshton de Clayton et aliorum Qui dicunt quod RAD'US DE RISSHTON non fuit seisitus de aliquibus terris infra Com: Lanc^r Et quod obiit die Lune prox: post festum S'ti Gregorii ultimo preterito Et quod RICARDUS DE RISHTON filius predicti RAD'I est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 22 annorum et amplius.

For pedigree, *vide* 4 Hen. VI.

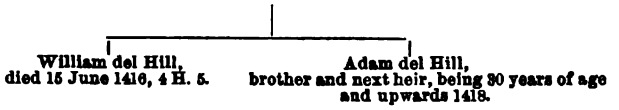
Digitized by Google

WILLI'MUS DEL HILL.

5 Hen. V. (17*th March* 1418.)

[T. p. 422, No. 2030.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Jovis in quinta septimana quadragesime anno Henrici quinti quinto per sacramentum Thome Singleton et aliorum Qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DEL HILL nup: fatuus et Idiota obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de una placea terre vocat Sprodpulhey et tenuit de Thurstano de Lyvalx de Ribchester in socagio et per redd: 22^d per annum Et quod valet ultra reprisas 3^s 8^d Et quod predicta placea fuit in manu D'ni Regis causa fatue predicti WILLI'MI Et quod idem WILLI'MUS obiit die Lune in crastino S'ti Trinitatis anno Henrici quinti quarto Et quod ADAM DEL HILL frater predicti WILLI'MI DEL HILL est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 30 annorum et amplius.



JOHANNES DE CROFT DE CLAGHTON.

6 Hen. V. (31*st March* 1418.)

[T. p. 422, No. 2031.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Jovis prox: post festum beate Marie Virginis anno Henrici quinti sexto per sacramentum Johannis de Morlay et aliorum Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE CROFT de Claghton

Digitized by Google

obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de tertia parte manerii de Claghton et ill tenuit de D'no Rege ut de Ducatu suo Lanc^r in socagio et per servitium 18^d annuatim que valet per annum ultra reprisas 40^s Et quod predictus JOHANNES DE CROFT obiit die Jovis in festo Corporis Xpi ultimo preterito Et quod HENRICUS DE CROFT est filius et heres propinquior predicti JOHANNIS DE CROFT et etatis 30 annorum et amplius.

John de Croft
of Claghton, died 18 June 1416.
|
Henry de Croft,
son and heir, aged 30 years and upwards 1418.

Vide again inquisitions of Croft, 1 Hen. VI. and 1 Ric. III.

MARGARETA QUE FUIT UXOR JOH'IS LE MAYNWARYNG.

6 Hen. V. (*9th June* 1418.)

[T. p. 444, No. 2070.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormeskirk die Jovis prox: ante festum S'ti Barnabe apostoli anno Henrici quinti sexto coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore per sacramentum Henrici de Scaresbreck et aliorum Qui dicunt quod quidem Johannes Davenport de Henbury et Johannes de Whitewell de Felmyngham dudum fuerunt seisiti in D'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Wodeplumpton Et per quandam cartam suam cujus Dat: est apud Norwic: die Lune prox: post festum omnium Sanctorum anno Ricardi secundi decimo dederunt MARGAR'TE que fuit uxor JOHANNIS LE MAYNWARING per nomen MARGARETE relict JOHANNIS WARYING chivaler tenendum prefate MARGARETE ad terminum vite sue de capitalibus dominis feodi illius Ita quod post integre remanerent NICHOLAO filio predicti JOHANNIS WARYNG et heredibus et sine herede ejusdem NICHOLAI tunc MARGARETE filie predicti JOHANNIS LE WARYNG et heredibus et sine herede MAR-

Digitized by Google

GARETE tunc rectis heredibus predicti JOHANNIS LE WARYNG Et dicunt quod predicta MARGARETA que fuit uxor predicti JOHANNIS MAYNWARYNG (*sic*) postea cepit in virum predictum JOHANNEM MAYNWARYNG qui quidem JOHANNES et eadem MARGARETA per quandam cartam suam cujus Dat: est apud Wodplumpton[1] prox: post festum S'ti Germani Episcopi anno Ricardi secundi vicesimo dedederunt (*sic*) prefato NICHOLAO LE WARYNG et cuidum AGNETI ad tunc uxori sue et heredibus ipsius NICHOLAI 24 messuagia 300 acras terre et 20 acras prati p'cell predicti manerii de Wodeplumpton predicti Et dicunt quod postea predicti NICHOLAUS et AGNES habuerunt exitum quendam filium nomine LAURENCE inter eos et dicunt quod idem LAURENTIUS est filius et heres Et dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES MAYNWARINGE postea obiit et predicta MARGARETA que fuit ux'r predicti JOHANNIS per quandam cartam suam cujus Dat: est die Lune prox: post festum Pentecost anno Henrici quinti tertio concessit p'fato LAURENCIO et heredibus 15 messuagia 200 acras terre 16 acras prati p'cell predicti man'ii de Wodeplompton et idem LAURENCIUS eadem tenet sibi et heredibus Et predicta MARGARETA que fuit uxor predicti JOHANNIS de tali statu obiit seisitus Et dicunt quod predictum manerium tenetur de D'no Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} per servitium militare et per reddit: 17^{s} 6^{d} per annū Et quod except: per except: valet per annū ultra reprisas 6^{li} Et quod predicta MARGARETA obiit die Martis prox: post festum S'ti Ambrosii ultimo preterito Et quod predictus LAURENTIUS est consanguineus et heres propinquior ejusdem MARGARETE videlicet filius NICHOLAI filii predicte MARGARETE et etatis 24^{or} annorum et amplius.

Notes in the writing of Christopher Towneley:

"This is mistaken by the Clarke, for hee holdeth Wood plumpton. *Vide* Warren of Pointon pedegre."

"Again: This is Warren of Pointon and not Waring."

"Note, that I find in Warren of Pointon pedegree that this Margret was the daū of John Stafford de Winckam [Wickham] Kt., and that Agnes was the daū of Richard Winington Kt., and that the wife of Laurence was Margery, daū of Richard Buckley of Shoadley Esq."

[1] Day of the week omitted.

Digitized by Google

Christopher Towneley does not seem to have been aware of the variations which are found in the spelling of this name. His clerk probably copied the document before him correctly. In three earlier records in this volume "Wareyn" occurs. The first mentioned name in the following pedigree in the 44th year of Edw. III. by the name of John, son of Sir Edward "le Garreyn," as kinsman and heir to Isabel, daughter and heiress of Sir Richard de Stokeport [Eton], gave surety to the Escaetor of Cheshire; and in a fine 46 Edw. III. is styled Sir John "Warren" (*v. Watson*). Leland wrote the name Warine. The companion of the Conqueror, from whom the Warrens of Poynton claimed descent, is described in Wace as follows:

"De Garennes i vint Willeme
Mult li sist bien e chief li helme."

The Warrens were seated at Boton in the county of Norfolk before they acquired their property in Cheshire and Lancashire by the marriage of Sir Edward, the father of Sir John, with Cecily, daughter and heir of Sir Nicholas de Eton. Joan, wife of Sir Nicholas, was daughter and *tandem* heiress of Sir Richard de Stokeport, son of Sir Robert de Stokeport, whose wife Maud or Matilda was one of the coheiresses of Richard fitz Roger, by Margaret coheir with her younger sister Matilda of Thurstan Banastre. Matilda had Appleby in Leicestershire, to which church the priory of Lytham, founded by Richard fitz Roger with the consent of Margeria his wife, had a pension.

Richard fitz Roger, who was dead A.D. 1204, appears to have left five daughters: Matilda, wife of Robert de Stokeport; Margaret, wife of Hugo de Morton; Quenilda, wife of Roger Gernet, chief forester of Lancaster; Avicia, wife of William de Mulun; and Amuria, wife of Thomas de Bethum.

In *Testa de Nevill* there are various entries showing that sundry lands in Amounderness and West Derby were held by his heirs. In one instance "Stokeport" is misprinted "Rokeport."

Sir John Waryng, or Warren, died Sunday next before St. Andrew's day, 10 Ric 2, 1386, *v.* pp. 25, 34, 47 (his son being 14 years of age and upwards), and was buried at Boton, co. Norfolk. = Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir John Stafford of Wickham, relict of her first husband, as appears by charter dated 5 Nov. 1386, 10 Ric. 2, survived her second husband and in widowhood made a settlement on her grandson 20 May 1415, 3 H. 5, died either Dec. 1417 or April 1418.[1] = John Maynwaryng, after 30 Oct. 1396, 20 Ric. 2, joined in the settlement on Nicholas and Agnes.

Nicholas Waryng, or Warren, married in 1396, as appears by the charter of John Maynwaring and Margaret his wife. = Agnes, daughter of Sir Richard Winington, *survived her husband.*

Margaret.

Laurence Waryng, or Warren, next of kin and heir, aged 24 years and upwards in 1418. *He appears to have been under age ad m. p.* = Margery, daughter of Richard Buckley of Shoadley, *or of Oure, co. Salop, according to Watson.*

[1] Uncertain from which feast of St. Ambrose the date should be calculated.

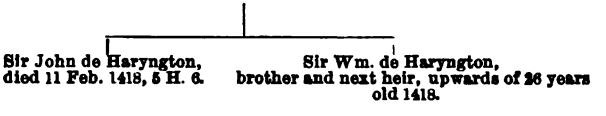
Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DE HARYNGTON, CHIVALER.

6 Hen. V. (*23rd June* 1418.)

[T. p. 419, No. 2046.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Roberto de Urswyk chivaler vicecomite Lanc^r Roberto Laurence chivaler Johanne Laurence Waltero Oulwen et Johanne de Urswyk die Jovis in Vigilia Nativitatis S'ti Johannis baptiste anno Henrici quinti sexto per sacramentum Willi'mo de Cotom et aliorum Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE HARYNGTON chivaler obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Aldyngham cum advocac̃one Ecclesie de Aldingham et illud tenuit de Abbate et Conventu domus beate Marie de Fourneys per servitium militare et per servitium decem librarum annuatim solvendum quod valent per annum ultra reprisas quadraginta libras Item seisitus de medietate manerii de Ulverston et illam tenuit de Abbate et Conventu predictis per servitium militare et per servitium 15^s annuatim solvend: valet per annum ultra reprisas decem libras Item seisitus de Manerio de Thirnū et illud tenuit de Roberto Pedwardyn in socagio et per redditum 6^s 8^d annuatim quod valet per annum ultra reprisas decem libras Et quod idem JOHANNES obiit 11 die Februarii ultimo preterito Et quod WILLI'MUS DE HARYNGTON ch'r est frater et heres propinquior predicti JOHANNIS DE HARYNGTON Et etatis viginti sex annorum et amplius.



An entry in the *Close Roll*, 5th February, 38 Hen. VI., shows Thomas Nicoll, rector of Aldingham, John Haryngton, clerk, Roger Bethum, Esq., and John Forton, to have been executors of the will of William de Haryngton, "nup: D'ni de Aldingham al's diet: nup: d'ni de Haryngton."

Digitized by Google

DAVID DE HULME.

6 Hen. V. (*8th December* 1418.)

[T. p. 435, No. 2053.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormeskirk coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Jovis prox: post festum S'ti Nicholai Episcopi anno Henrici quinti sexto per sacramentum Willi'mi de Hurleton Thome de Maghell et aliorum Qui dicunt quod DAVID DE HULME de Maghell fuit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Maghell et illud tenuit de D'no Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r^ videlicet de honore de Halton per servitium militare et per reddit: 15^d^ annuatim quod valet per annū ultra reprisas 10 m'cas Item seisitus de certis terris vocat Aynesdale et ill̄ tenuit de d'to D'no Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r^ in socagio Et quod valent per annum ultra reprisas 40^s^ Et obiit die Martis in festo S'ti Nicholai Episcopi ultimo preterito Et quod LAURENTIUS DE HULME est filius et heres propinquior et etatis 9 annorum et amplius.

David de Hulme,
died 6 Dec. 1418, 6 H 5.
|
Laurence de Hulme,
aged 9 years and upwards 1418.

JOHANNES SPARROWE.

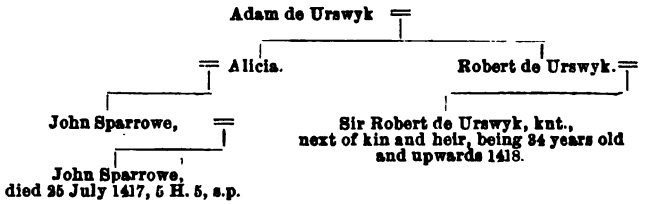
6 Hen V. (*14th December* 1418.)

[T. p. 439, No. 2062; also p. 420, No. 2027.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Bolton coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Mercurii prox: post festum S'ti Ambrosii Episcopi anno Henrici quinti sexto per sacramentum Ade de Lever et aliorum Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES SPARROWE de Com: Som^r^

Digitized by Google

die quo obiit tenuit in D'nico suo ut de feodo unam virgatam terre in Tatham de D'no Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r per fidelitatem et servitium unius oboli annuatim solvend: et valet per annum ultra reprisas 2^s Item tenuit unam placeam terre vocat Smerhawe [?] in predicta villa de Tatham de Roberto de Urswyk milite et per que servitia ignorant Et valet per annum ultra reprisas 10^s Item dicunt quod obiit die Dominica in festo S'ti Jacobi apostoli anno Henrici quinti quinto Et quod ROBERTUS DE URSWYK miles est consanguineus et heres propinquior predicti JOHANNIS SPARROWE videlicet filius ROBERTI filii ADE patris ALICIE matris JOHANNIS patris predicti JOHANNIS SPARROWE et etatis 34 annorum et amplius.



HENRICUS DE SALE.

7 Hen. V. (*26th March* 1419.)

[T. p. 424, No. 2034.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die D'nica prox: post festum Annunciac̃onis beate Marie Virginis anno Henrici quinti septimo' per sacramentum Johannis Byron chivaler et aliorum Qui dicunt quod HENRICUS DE SALE die quo obiit non fuit seisitus de aliquibus terris pro eo quod diu ante obitum dedit Thome de Longley clerico cancellar: D'ni Regis Rad'o de Rowley capellano et Johanni de Hulme capellano omnia messuagia et terras in villa de Bedford et etiam in Com: Lanc^r Et quod predictus HENRICUS DE SALE obiit die

Digitized by Google

Martis prox: ante festum S'ti Martini Episcopi ultimo preterito Et quod HENRICUS filius predicti HENRICI DE SALE est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 14 annorum et amplius.

Henry de Sale,
died 8 Nov. 1418, 7 H. 5

Henry de Sale,
son and heir, aged 14 years and upwards in 1419.

HENRICUS DE LANGTON.

7 Hen. V. (21*st October* 1419.)

[T. p. 446, No. 2069.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Holand coram Roberto de Halsale Escaetore die Sabati prox: post festum S'ti Luce Evangeliste anno Henrici quinti septimo per sacramentum Henrici de Kighley et aliorum Qui dicunt quod quidam finis levavit apud Ebor: die Pasche anno Edwardi filii Henrici tricesimo secundo coram Rad'o de Hengham Willi'mo de Bereford Elia de Rekingham Petro Malore Willi'mo Howard et Lamberto de Trikingham Justic: et aliis tunc ibi presentibus inter JOHANNEM filium ROBERTI DE LANGTON et ALESIAM uxorem ejus querentes et JOHANNEM DE LANGTON clericum deforcientem de Maneriis de Walton in la dale Neuton et Lauton et de advocac̃one ecclesie de Wigan cum p'tinenciis unde &c. esse jus ipsius JOHANNIS DE LANGTON clerici Et pro hac concordia idem JOHANNES DE LANGTON clericus concessit predictis JOHANNI et ALESIE predicta maneria et advocac̃on: predict: tenendum eisdem et heredibus de corpore ipsius ALESIE de capitalibus dominis feodi illius et sine herede predicti JOHANNIS filii ROBERTI de corpore ipsius ALESIE tunc rectis heredibus ipsius ALESIE virtute cujus fuerunt seisiti et habuerunt exitum quendam ROBERTUM et obierunt post descend: predicto ROBERTO filio JOHANNIS et ALESIE ut filio et hered: qui quidam ROBERTUS habuit

Digitized by Google

exitum quendam JOHANNEM et obiit post descenderunt predicto JOHANNI filio ROBERTI ut filio et hered: qui quidam JOHANNES habuit exitum quendam RAD'UM et obiit post descenderunt predicto RAD'o filio JOHANNIS ut filio et hered: qui quidam RAD'US fuit seisitus de maneriis et advocac̃one predictis et per quendam cartam suam cujus Dat: est apud Walton die Martis prox: ante festum S'ti Laurencii Martiris anno Ricardi secundi 15° dedit HENRICO DE LANGTON filio suo infra b'ri noïat: et AGNETI uxori ejus quindecem messuagia 160ª terre 20 acr: prati 20 acr: bosci 20 acr: more 100 acr: pasture que fuerunt p'cell predicti manerii de Walton tenendum eisdem et heredibus et sine herede predicti HENRICI et AGNETI tunc rectis heredibus ipsius RAD'I remanerunt imp'petuum Et predictus RAD'US habuit exitum predictum HENRICUM et obiit post descenderunt predicto HENRICO ut filio et hered: qui quidem HENRICUS fuit seisitus de maneriis et advocac̃one predictis et inde obiit Et predicta man'ia de Newton et Lauton simul cum maneriis de Kenian Erbur: et medietatem man'ii de Goldeburne cum advocac̃one ecclesie predicte tenentur de D'no Rege ut de honore Lancr per serviciū militare et per servic: 10s per annum et sect: ad wapent: de Derby que quidam maneria de Kenian Erbur: et medietat: manerii de Goldeburne cum advocac̃one p'd sunt p'cell man'ii de Neuton Et etiam tenuit maneria de Sotheworth Wigan Ines juxta Wigane Hindley Adburgham Asheton Pemberton Billing Wynstanley Hadok Orell Wynquick cū Hulme Wolston Pulton Midelton Hoghton cum medietat: ville de Goldeburne que sunt p'cell predict: manerii de Neuton de D'no Rege in socagio per fidelitatem tantum Et quod predicta maneria de Newton et Lauton cum p'cellis p'd valent per annum ultra reprisas 40 m'cs Et manerium de Walton in la Dale integre tenetur de D'no Rege ut de Comite Lyncoln per servic: militare et per serviciū 6s per annum Et quod exceptis messuagiis et terris predictis HENRICO et AGNETI concess: valent per annum ultra reprisas 20li Et quod predict: AGNES adhuc supstitit Et quod idem HENRICUS DE LANGTON obiit die Jovis prox: post festum Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis anno Henrici quinti septimo Et

Digitized by Google

quod RAD'US DE LANGTON est filius et heres propinquior predicti HENRICI et AGNETIS et etatis 23 annorum et amplius.

Inquisitions of this family occur 10 Hen. VI. and 13 Edw. IV.
For the pedigree *vide* note to the latter inquisition.

THOMAS DE DACRE.

7 Hen. V. (13*th March* 1420.)

[T. p. 442, No. 2066.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Ricardo Botiller de Kirkland Escaetore die Mercurii prox: post festum Sancti Gregorii pape anno Henrici quinti septimo per sacramentum Nicholai de Croft et aliorum Qui dicunt quod THOMAS DE DACRE non tenuit aliquas terras infra Com: Lanc^r eo quod predictus THOMAS diu ante obitum suum per cartam suam quandam de Dat: vicesimo nono die mensis Novembris anno regis nunc septimo feoffavit dominum Thomam de Langley Episcopum Dunelm Laurentiū Banast^r de Altham Johannem Banast^r de Walton et Xp̄oferum Banast^r in omnibus terris in Com: Lanc^r que habuit videlicet de manerio de Tatham cum advocac̄one Ecclesie ejusdem Et de manerio de Hesham tenendum eisdem et heredibus quod quidem manerium de Tatham cum advocac̄one predicta tenetur de D'no Rege ut de ducat: suo Lanc^r per servic: militare et reddendo inde annuatim eidem D'no Regi et heredibus Ducibus Lanc^r 18^s et valet per annū ultra reprisas 10^li Item manerium de Hesham tenetur de D'no Rege ut de duc: suo Lanc^r per sonand cornū suū ad introitum in Com: predict: redd: 8^s 9^d et valet per annū ultra reprisas 6^li Et quod obiit die Veneris prox: post festum S'ti Andree apostoli anno regis nunc septimo Et quod quidam ELIZABETH uxor THOME filii WILLI'MI DE HARYNGTON chivaler est filia et heres et etatis 15 annorum et amplius.

Digitized by Google

Thomas de Dacre, settled his estate 29 Nov. 1419, 7 H. 5. Died 1 Dec. 1419, 7 H. 5. = Sir Wm. de Haryngton =

Elizabeth, daughter and heir, aged 15 years and upwards in 1420. = Thomas de Haryngton.

At p. 78 this descent was added to the earlier pedigree. By the *Patent Roll* it appears that the lands of the heiress were taken into the king's hands, and her wardship and marriage granted to Sir William de Haryngton 11th December 1419, 7 Hen. V.

JOHANNES DE CROFT, CHIVALER.

8 Hen. V. (15*th August* 1420.)

[T. p. 143, No. 2067.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc: die Jovis in festo Assumpc̃onis beate Marie virginis anno Henrici filii Henrici octavo coram Ricardo Botiller escaetore per sacramentum Rad'i de Hodleston et aliorum' Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE CROFT de Dalton chivaler die quo obiit videlicet die Sabbati px: post festum Sancti Thome martiris ultimo preterito non tenuit aliquas terras in com: Lanc^r tamen dicunt quod quondam fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de maneriis de Dalton et Leghton nec non de advocac̃one Ecclesie de Claghton ac de certis terris in Yeland Conyers ac etiam de uno messuagio in Farleton in Com: Westm'land et eadem per quandam cartam suam cujus Dat: est apud Dalton die Ven'is prox: post festum S'ti Wilfrī Episcopi anno Ricardi secundi vicesimo Dedit quibusdam Johanni de Claghton p'sone ecclesie de Claghton Roberto de Saureby capellano jam defuncti Johanni de Kellet p'sone ecclesie de Mollesworth et Johanni de Birkhed capellano tenendum eisdem et heredibus et fuerunt inde seisiti etiam concessit per cartam predictam quod omnes terre in Ov^r-Kellet et quarta pars d'nii ejusdem ville que RICARDUS DE CROFT tenuit ad terminū vite sue de hereditate predicti JOHANNIS DE

Digitized by Google

CROFT post decessum ipsius RICARDI integre remanerent predict: Johanni de Claghton et cofeffatis et heredibus Et dicunt quod predictum manerium de Dalton valet per annū ultra reprisas 20li et manerium de Leghton simul cum terris in Yelande Conyers valent per annū 10li advocacōne ecclesie pd: que ad 100s extend: per annū et terr: in Ovr Kellet simul cum quarta parte d'nii ejusdem valent per annum 4li tenentur de D'no Rege ut de Duce Lancr in capite videlicet manerium de Dalton per fidelitatem et serviciū 10s per annū et facient (*sic*) sectam com: Lancr et Wappen: de Lonesdale maneriū vero de Leghton simul cum terris in Yeland Conyers per servitium militare et 5d per annū terr: in Ovr Kellet simul cum quarta p'te d'nii ejusdem per fidel: et servic: 2s 6d per annū messuagium predictum in Farleton de quo vel de quibus vel per quod serviciū tenetur ignorant et dicunt quod NICHOLAUS filius predicti JOHANNIS DE CROFT est heres propinquior et plene etatis videlicet triginta annorū et amplius.

Sir John de Croft, settled his estate 13 Oct. 1396, 20 Ric. 2; died 31 Dec. 1419, 8 H. 5. =

Nicholas de Croft, son and heir, aged 30 years and upwards in 1420. = Elena.

Elena, wife of Nicholas de Croft, was daughter and heir of John le Botiller of Merton, and had been previously contracted with Edward, younger brother of the last Thomas de Lathom and of Isabella, who carried that great inheritance to the Stanleys. He died early s.p.

The Crofts adopted the crest of Botiller,—a man kneeling on one knee and offering a covered cup. The legend round the seal appears to be "bevez et benisez Crofte."

The Leghs of Lyme, to whom the property of the Crofts of Dalton passed by marriage, quartered an amalgamated coat of Croft and Butler.

John le Botiller of Merton appears to have contracted a second marriage with Margaret, daughter of Adam de Redemane, who made a settlement out of the inheritance of her mother Elena on John le Botiller and his daughter Elena, with remainder in case she was childless to John le Botiller of Kirkland and Alice his wife; then to Johanna, wife of Roger Travers, and, if she had no issue, with remainder to the right heirs of Alice.—*Pl'ta apud Lancr* 13° *Regalitatis.*

Digitized by Google

JOHANNES DE HOTHOM.

9 Hen. V. (*25th May* 1421.)

[T. p. 486, No. 2056.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston coram Ricardo Botiller Escaetore vicesimo quinto die Maii anno Henrici quinti nono per sacramentum Roberti Laurence de Ribilton et aliorum Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE HOTHAM obiit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de homagio hered: Willi'mi Stodagh qui tenet unum ten: ibidem [*sic*] ac de redd: 3s 4d Item de servitio hered: de Rigthwaite qui tenet divs ten: ibidem ac de Redd: 20d de una acra terre vocat Saltacre et valet per annum ultra reprisas 8d Item seisitus de advocacõne ecclesie de Warton et valet per annum 20 m'cas Item seisitus de advocacõne quarti p'tis Abbie de Cokersand et valet ultra reprisas 20li per annum Item quod omnia predicta premissa tenentur de D'no Rege in capite per servitium militare Et quod dictus JOHANNES HOTHAM obiit die Martis prox: post festum S'ti Michaelis Archangeli ultimo preterito Et quod JOHANNES filius dicti JOHANNIS HOTHOME est heres propinquior et etatis octo annorum et amplius.

Sir John de Hothome,
died 17 Jan. 1414, 2 H. 5. *Vide* Inq. p. 101.

John de Hothom,
died 1 Oct. 1420, 9 H. 5.

John de Hothom,
son and heir, aged 8 years in 1421.

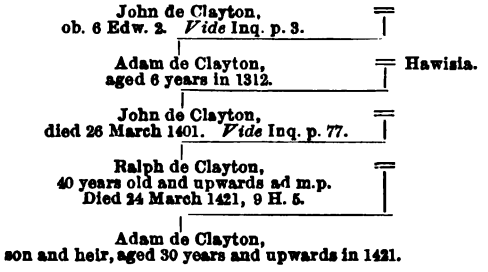
Digitized by Google

RAD'US DE CLAYTON.

9 Hen. V. (*20th August* 1421.)

[T. p. 430, No. 2043, and p. 442, No. 2065.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Ricardo Botiller de Kirkland Escaetore die Mercurii prox: post festum Assumpc̃onis beate Marie anno Henrici quinti nono per sacramentum Willi'mi Skillicorne Johannis Catterall et aliorum Qui dicunt quod RAD'US DE CLAYTON de Clayton obiit seisitus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de manerio de Clayton quod tenetur de Ricardo de Hoghton chivaler consanguineo et heredi Henrici del Lee militis per servitium militare et per servitiū octave p'tis unius feodi militis et solvend: inde annuatim D'no Duce Lanc^r ut de D'no feodi de Penwortham sex denarios nomine Jakebode et fode Et quod predictus Ricardus de Hoghton tenet predictum manerium ultra de dicto D'no Duce ut de predicto feodo de Penwortham Et quod valet per annū ultra reprisas 20 marcas Et quod predictus RAD'US DE CLAYTON obiit die Lune in septimana: pasche A° supradicto Et quod ADAM DE CLAYTON est filius et heres propinquior predicti RAD'I et etatis 30 annorum et amplius.



Digitized by Google

ROGERUS DE BOLTON.

9 Hen. V. (15*th November* 1421.)

[T. p. 438, No. 2059.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Blakerode coram Ricardo Botiller de Kirkland Escaetore die Sabbati prox: post festum S'ti Martini in yeme anno Henrici quinti nono per sacramentum Willi'mi de Heton et aliorum Qui dicunt quod ROGERUS DE BOLTON de Bolton obiit seisitus de manerio de P'va Bolton in d'nico suo ut de feodo Et quod tenetur de D'no Rege in capite ut de Duce Lanc^r per servitium militare et per servitium duorum solidorum et sex denariorum per annum et per servitium decem denariorum pro Ward Castri Lanc^r pro duo decima p'te unius feodi militis Et quod valet per annum ultra reprisas decem libras Item Johannes del Halgh tenuit de dicto ROGERO sex messuagia et ducentas acras terre in Halgh et Tong in villa de Bolton sup: moras in capite per servicium militare et per serviciū viginti denarios (*sic*) per annum solvend: pro tricesima p'te unius feodi militis et valeut per annum ultra reprisas decem marcas Et dicunt quod dictus ROGERUS obiit die Martis prox: post festum exaltac̃onis S'te Crucis anno Henrici quinti nono Et quod ROGERUS DE BOLTON filius ROGERI DE BOLTON infra b're noĩat: est filius et heres propinquior dicti ROGERI DE BOLTON et etatis viginti quatuor annorum et amplius.

Roger de Bolton,
died 16 Sept. 1421, 9 H. 5.

Roger de Bolton,
son and heir, aged 24 years and upwards in 1421.

Vide also a later Inquisition 13 Edw. IV.
Rogerus filius Roberti Bolton had a pardon 3 Hen. V. — *Patent Roll.*

Digitized by Google

RICARDUS DE HOGHTON, MILES.

10 Hen. V. (11*th July* 1422.)

[T. p. 428, No. 2042.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston die Sabbati prox: post festum translac̃onis S'ti Thome martiris anno Henrici quinti decimo coram Ricardo Botiller Escaetore per sacramentum Johannis de Radcliffe de Ordesale Thome de Singleton de Brockhole Rogeri de Elston Roberti Laurence Willi'mi de Catterall Hugonis de Orrell et alior: Qui dicunt quod RICARDUS DE HOGHTON miles tenuit in D'nico suo ut de feodo de D'no Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} die quo obiit manerium del Lee gallica per servitium militare et per servitium 1^{s} 8^{d} per annum solvend: et valet per annum ultra reprisas quinque marcas Item tenuit de D'no rege ut de ducat: suo Lanc^{r} manerium del Lee Anglia (*sic*) per servicium militare et per serviciū 20^{d} per annū que quidam maneria tenentur pro tertia p'te unius feodi militis et valet per annum ultra reprisas 5 m'cas Item tenuit ut de ducat: Lanc^{r} medietatem manerii de Assheton per serviciū militare et pro 12 parte unius feodi militis Et per serviciū 3^{s} 9^{d} solvend: et valet per annū 4 marc ultra reprisas Item tenuit de D'no Rege ut de Ducat: Lanc^{r} de Comit: Lincol: ut de feodo de Penwortham manerium de Hoghton cum membris videlicet Clayton Queleton Hepey Rothelsworth Wythinhull et Conyldmores per servitium militare et pro tertia p'te unius feodi militis et per servic: 2^{s} ob: q: Solvend: et valent per annum ultra reprisas 20 marc Item tenuit de D'no Rege de Comit: Lincol: ut de feodo de Penwortham ut de ducat: Lanc^{r} medietatem manerii de Whitill in the Woddes per servic: militare et pro 4^{s} p'te unius feodi militis per servic: 6^{d} per annum et valet ultra reprisas 10^{s} Item tenuit de hered: Johannis de Levesay tria messuagia 40 acr: terre et prati in Levesay in socagio per quod aliud servic: ignorant et valent per annum ultra reprisas 10^{s} Item

Digitized by Google

tenuit de D'no Rege ut de Duc: Lanc^{r} de (*sic*) maner: de Ravensmeles in socagio et per servic: 16^{s} 8^{d} per annum Item tenuit de D'no Rege ut de Duc: suo Lanc^{r} medietatem manerii de Whitingham per servic: militare Et per 16 p't: unius feodi militis Et servic: 7^{d} ob: pro Castelward Castri Lanc^{r} et per servic: 6^{d} per annum de Comit: Lyncoln ut de feodo de Penwortham Et valet per annum ultra reprisas 10^{s} Item tenuit de D'no Rege ut de ducat: suo Lanc^{r} quatuor messuagia 20 acr: terre et prati in Hawet infra villam de Catterall de D'no et S'to Johanne Jerlm et per servicium 2^{s} 6^{d} solvend: dicto Sancto Johanni Jerlm Item tenuit de D'no Rege ut de duc: Lanc^{r} unum messuagium 5 acr: terre in Plesington in socagio et per servic: 6^{d} Et valent 3^{s} ultra reprisas Item tenuit unum messuagium 10 acr: terre et prati in Saureby de hered: Ade de Wynkley in socagio Item tenuit de D'no Rege ut de Duc: suo Lanc^{r} manerium de Grimsargh in socagio Et per servic: 3^{s} per annum Et valet ultra reprisas 100^{s} Item tenuit unum messuagium 40 acr: terre et prati in Elston in socagio et per servic: 18^{d} per annum et valet per annum ultra reprisas 20^{s} Item tenuit de D'no Rege ut de ducat: suo Lanc^{r} medietatem manerii de Alston in socagio et per servic: 3^{s} per annū Et valet per annum ultra reprisas 100^{s} Item tenuit de D'no Rege ut de Duc: Lanc^{r} 1 messuagiū 12 acr: terre in Halghton in Amundernes in socagio et valet ultra reprisas 6^{d} Item tenuit de D'no Rege quinq: messuagia 100 acr: terre et prati cum molendino aquatico in Gosnargh et Threlfall de hered: Nicholai de Hyde in socagio et per servic: 15^{s} per annum valet per annum ultra reprisas 40^{s} Item obiit seisitus de servicio Ade de Clayton per servicū militare et per servic: 6^{d} per annū prefato Ricardo solvend: Item de servicio Johanne uxoris Thome Conquer fil: et heredis Johannis de Hoghton alias Johannis Wardson de Hoghton per servic: 15^{d} solvend: Item de servicio hered: Edmundi de Heton modo Johannis de Brocholl ut de medietate manerii de Heton in Lonesdale per servic: militare Et pro decima p'te 34 p't unius feodi milit: et per servic: 19^{d} ob: per annū solvend: Et non obiit seisitus de aliquibus aliis terris quia diu ante obitum suum feoffavit Willi'mum

Digitized by Google

DE HOGHTON militem et ALICIAM uxorem ejus et heredes in toto manerii de Gosenargh preter: p'd 5 mess: 100 acr: terre et prati cum molendino supradict: quod manerium tenetur de hered: Nicholai de Hyde per servicū 15s per annū in socagio et valet per annum 100s Item feoffavit Ricardum de Ewod et Willi'mum de Longton capell in toto manerio de Chernock Richard tenendum sibi et heredibus imp'petuum qui quidam RICARDUS et WILLI'MUS feoffaverunt RICARDUM filium WILLI'MI DE HOGHTON militis et MARGARETE uxori ejus et heredibus (*sic*) inter eos in dicto manerio de Chernock Richard per quandam cartam cujus dat: est apud Chernok Richard die Mercurii prox: post festum S'ti Marti: in yeme anno Henrici quarti 12o Et seisitus de servitio Willi'mi filii et hered: Ade de Whytingham per servitium militare et per servic: 10d ob: solvend: Et dicunt quod RICARDUS obiit die D'nica prox: ante festum translacōnis S'ti Thome martiris anno Henrici 5 tertio Et quod RICARDUS DE HOGHTON filius WILLI'MI DE HOGHTON militis est heres propinquior dicti RICARDI DE HOGHTON Et etatis 24 annorum et amplius.

The pedigree is reserved to a later Inquisition.
The township of Lea was anciently divided into French Lea and Lea English.

JOHANNES DE RADCLIFE DE ORDESALE, CHIVALER.

10 Hen. V. (*8th August* 1422.)

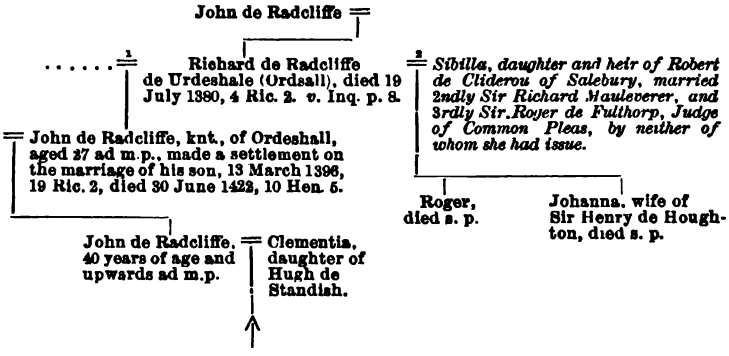
[T. p. 441, No. 2064.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston die Sabbati prox: ante festum S'ti Laurentii anno Henrici quinti decimo coram Ricardo Botiller Escaetore per sacramentum Johannis de Levesay de Levesay et aliorum Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE RADCLIFE de Ordesale chivaler tenuit in d'nico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit manerium de Ordeshale de dicto D'no Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lancr per servitium sexte p'tis unius feodi militis et per servi-

Digitized by Google

tium sex solidorum et octo denariorum solvend: et valet per annum ultra reprisas decem libras Item tenuit medietatem manerii de Flixton de dicto D'no Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r per servitium militare et per servitium decem solidorum per annum et valet per annū ultra reprisas centum solidos Item tenuit ballivam de Rachedale de dicto D'no Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r per servitium militare et per servitium 26^s 8^d per annum et nichil valet per annū quia reprise excedunt valorum ejusdem Item tenuit manerium de Hope exceptis certis messuagiis et terris in eodem manerio que Robertus de Hunt et alii tenuerunt de dicto D'no Rege in capite per servitium militare et per servitium quatuor librarum et duorum solidorum per annū et valet ultra reprisas centū solidos Item tenuit qninquaginta acras terre arrabilis in Salford de d'co D'no Rege in capite per servic: militare ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r per servitium quinquaginta et quatuor solidorum per annum Et valet per annū ultra reprisas quinquaginta solidos Item dicunt quod non tenuit aliqua plura maneria et terras quia diu antiquam obiit per quandam cartam cujus dat: est apud Levesay die Lune prox: post festum S'ti Gregorii pape anno Ricardi secundi decimo nono dedit Johanni filio suo et hered: et CLEMENTIE uxori ipsius JOHANNIS filii JOHANNIS filii Hugonis de Standish manerium de Shoresworth in villa de Pennulbury ac etiam predicta messuagia et terras infra predictum manerium de Hope sup'ius except: Et etiam alia div̄sa: messuagia et terras in vill̄ de Livesay et Tokholes Tenendum eisdem et heredibus Et dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES DE RADCLIFE de Ordesale defunctus obiit die Martis prox: post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli prox: preterito Et quod predictus JOHANNES filius predicti JOHANNIS DE RADCLIFE defunct: est heres ipsius JOHANNIS propinquior et etatis 40 annorum et amplius.

Digitized by Google



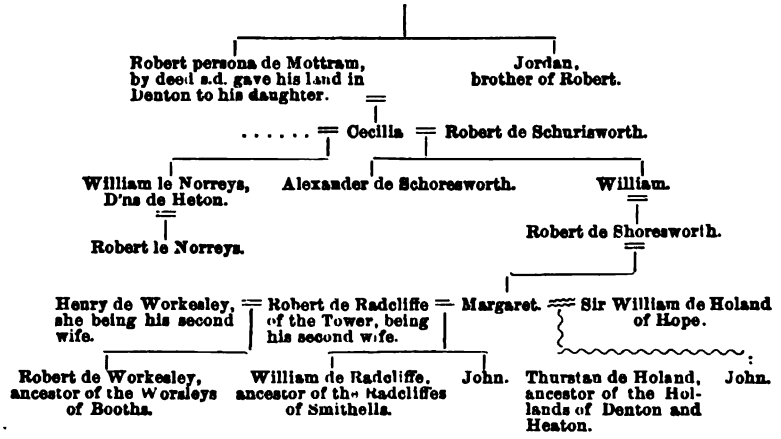
Amongst the deeds at Arley there is one dated 42 Edw. III., between Sir Geoffrey de Warburton and Richard son of John de Radcliffe, which recites that Sir Geoffrey sued a *scire facias* against Robert de Cliderhowe and Isabella his wife upon a judgment at Chester on a writ of ward.

Sibilla, when widow of Sir Roger de Fulthorp, gave the following evidence respecting the family and property of her first husband:

Pl'ita coram d'no Rege die Lune in secunda septimana quadragesime Ao primo H. 4. Lanc^r ∫ Rex volens certiori sup' causa capo'onis maneriorum de Flixton et Ordesale in manū suam per Jacobum de Radclif Escaetor: certificavit quod comptum fuit per quandam Inquisic'onem quod Robertus de Radcliff quondam vic: Lanc^r fuit seisitus de Maneriis de Ordsale et Flixton et fuit bastardus et obiit seisitus sine herede sup: quo Sibilla que fuit uxor Rogeri de Fulthrop militis allegavit quod quidam Johannes de Radcliffe fuit seisitus de med'i de Flixton et obiit post quidam Ric'us de Radcliffe filius et heres pd'ti Joh'is intravit qui quidem Ric'us duxit in uxorem dictam Sibillam et obiit post Johannes de Radcliff filius et heres predicti Ricardi intravit, &c.

There is a difficulty in identifying Shoreworth, named in the earlier inquisition, where Richard de Radcliffe had an estate of sixty-two acres. In the second inquisition the settlement on the son's marriage names the manor of Shoresworth in villa de Pennulbury, the same no doubt with the manor of Sholfworth, which occurs in an inquisition on the death of William de Radcliffe of Ordesall, 14 Hen. VII. The name of this estate does not seem to have come down to the present time; but the probability is that it applied to the detached portion of Pendlebury lying between Pendleton and the river Irwell, being contiguous to the Ordsall Hall property. It gave name in the previous century to a family who had considerable estates and of which the following account is derived from abstracts of deeds found in Dodsworth's collections.

Digitized by Google



What the connexion had been between Margaret de Shoresworth and Sir William de Holand of Hope has not been discovered. The Church sometimes set aside marriages according to her rules irregular on account of consanguinity. Thurstan was well endowed by both father and mother, but had no inheritance from either, and it is certain that Sir William de Holand had a wife Johanna in the life-time of Margaret, and that on his death his brother Sir Robert de Holand was found to be his heir.

Digitized by Google

SUPPLEMENT.

(Extracted from other volumes of Christopher Towneley's Manuscript Collections.)

THOMAS AND MARGARET DE ALTARIPA. GILBERT DE LA LEIGH. EDMUND TALBOT OF BASHALL.

19 Edw. II. (1325–6.)

JURATORES dicunt quod THOMAS DE ALTARIPA quondam vir MARGRETE que fuit ux: THOME DE ALTARIPA fuit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de et in manerio de Hapton feoffavit quendā GILBERTUM DE LA LEIGH[1] et heredes qui virtute feoffamenti p'dicti intravit et fuit seisitus quousque Henricus de Lasy Comes Lincoln capitalis dominus ejusdem manerii intravit qui quidem Comes

The date of this grant, 31 Edw. I. 1303; Dodsworth had it out of St. Mary's Tower at York.

[1] In the *History of Whalley*, Dr. Whitaker laboured to prove that the Lancashire family of De la Leigh sprang from the stock of the Leighs or Leghs of Cheshire. Much of his argument was inconclusive, and it was requisite, in order to make out his case, that he should set aside the evidence given by Christopher Towneley as to the parentage of Gilbert de la Leigh, or Leye as we first find the name spelled.

It has been shown in the notes at p. 122, that there was a property in Cliviger called La Leye, and the first trace of ownership of land by Gilbert son of Michael de la Leye was a grant to him and his heirs in that locality by Henry de Lacy Earl of Lincoln. The family of Dineley were also located in that district, and their arms were similar, with a very slight difference, to those still used by the Towneleys, which had been borne on his seal by the second Gilbert de la Leigh, and described by Christopher Towneley as his paternal coat and not that of the maternal ancestry from which the family of Towneley adopted their surname.

Digitized by Google

postea feofavit EDMUNDU: TALBOT et heredes suos de p'dicto manerio Tenendū de p'dicto comite et p'dict: EDMUNDUS sic seisitus per virtutem dicti feoffamenti obiit seisitus et dominus Rex sic seisitus fuit de dicto manerio ratione junioris etatis heredis dicti EDMUNDI et Rex concessit Roberto de Holland quod dare possit in dotem ux: sue tertiā partem dicti manerii Et dicunt quod dictū maneriū tenetur de d'no Rege ut de possessione THOME nuper comitis Lancr per servitiū quarte p'tis unius feodi militis.

HENRICUS DE SHUTTLEWORTH.

20 Edw. II. (*22nd July* 1326.)

INQUISIC'O apud Cliderow coram Joh'ne de Bollinbroke Escaetor die Martis in festo S'te Marie Magdalene anno 20 Edw. II. per sacramentum Ade del Clogh Joh'nis de Winketlegh Rich'i de Bradeley Henrici de Clayton de Harwood Joh'nis de Whalley Ric'i del Tundiheved Thome de Dodehull Rogero Noell Hugonis del Haking Henrico del Ash Ade de Worston cleri et Rad'i de Reved Jurat: et dicunt quod HENRICUS DE SHUTTLEWORTH tenuit quasdam terras et quedam ten: in Shutleworth de Johanne Talbot filio et hered: Edmundi Talbot infra etat: et in custodia d'ni Regis per fidelitatem et servitium 4s et 6 sagitar: barbar: et est ididem unum messuagiū quod nihil valet per annum ultra reprisas Et sunt ibidem 16a terre arrab: quarum et quelibet acr: valet per annum 4d Sum̄a 5s 4d et 4a prati quarum quel: acr: valet per annum 4d Sum̄a 16d et 24a vasti quar: quel: acr: valet per ann: 2d Sum̄: 4s It'm teuuit unū cottag: et 10a ter: in Symondstone per thanag: et faciend: 6 parte omnes sect: cur: de Cliderow de tribus septimanis in tres septim: per ann: pro omni servic: et quel: acr: valet per ann: 4d Sum̄: 3s 4d Dicunt etiam qd Joh'nes frer: p'đi Henrici est heres etat 22 anu: et amplius In testimonium sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Digitized by Google

This inquisition has a peculiar interest, as it is probably the only one taken on the descent of this estate, which was a mesne manor held under Hapton. The accident of the heir of Hapton (a manor held by knight's service) being under age and in the king's wardship brought the death of Henry de Shuttleworth under notice of the authorities.

The pedigree of Talbot of Bashall, in Whitaker's *History of Craven*, treats John as of a younger son of Edmund Talbot, whereas he was his heir. Dying young and without issue, the second brother Thomas, also apparently under age when inheriting, continued the family. This John is stated in the pedigree to have been constable of Lincoln castle; but this must also be incorrect, as such trusts were not confided to minors. John, the constable of Lincoln castle, must have been collateral, and was undoubtedly the same person as the grantee of the manor of Segebroke, 15 Edw. II.

John son of Edmund Talbot granted Hapton to Gilbert de la Leigh, in the 2 Edw. III. 1328, when of course he was out of his nonage.

RICHARD DE TOWNLEY.

4 Ric. II. (10*th June* 1381.)

INQUISICIO capta apud Lanc: in crastino trinitatis anno 4 Ric. II. Juratores dicunt quod RICARDUS DE TOWNLEY obiit die Martis in Septimana Pentecost anno 2 Ric. II. et tenuit die quo obiit quartam p'tem Ball: Weapentak de Blakburneshire de d'no Rege per fidelitatem et JOHAN'ES DE TOWNLEY est filius et proximus heres ejusdem RICARDI et etatis 31 annorum.

Richard de Townley, was the son of John de la Legh, who married Cecilia the heiress of Towneley; he died 16 April 1381. =

John de Townley, son and heir, of the age of 31 in 1381. *Vide* Inq. taken at a later date, p. 84, where the date of the death of Richard is not given. John de Townley is the same person as the heir of Alicia, widow of his uncle Gilbert de la Leigh, whose inquisition follows.

Digitized by Google

ALICIA, SECOND WIFE OF GILBERT DE LA LEIGH.

11 Ric. II. (31*st March* 1388.)

INQUISC'O capta apud Cliderow coram Robt de Urswicke Escaetore Johannis regis Castell: et Legion ducis Lanc: infra Ducat: Lanc: die Martis in Septimana Pentecost anno 11 Ric. II. per sacramentum Robt de Houlden de Simondeston Galfrid: de Blakey et aliis Qui dicunt quod ALICIA que fuit uxor GILBERTI DE LA LEIGH defunct tenuit die quo obiit de domino Rege &c. pro omni servicio quartam p'tem Ballive Weapentachi de Blackburneshire cum p'tin'tiis sibi et heredibus inter ipsam et GILBERTU: legitime p'reatis Ita quod si predict: GILBERTUS et ALICIA obierunt sine heredes &c. quod tunc dicta quarta pars Ballive cum p'tinentiis p'dict: remanere rectis heredibus ipsius GILBERTI Et dicunt quod p'dict: quarta pars Balive cū suis p'tinentiis valent per annū 13^{s} 4^{d} Item dicunt quod p'dicta ALICIA tenet die quo obiit de Johane Rege Castell: et Legion duce Lanc: per serviciū militare maner: de Hapton cum p'tinentiis sibi et heredibus &c. Ita quod si p'dict: GILBERTUS et ALICIA obierunt sine herede &c. tunc p'dictū manerū cū p'tinentiis Remanere rectis heredibus ipsius GILBERTI reddendo inde annuatim eidem Johani Regi Castell: et hered: suis duodecem denar: ad festum S'ti Egidii ab'tis &c. ad Weapentachiū de Blakburneshire de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas et valet per annū sexdecem Libris Item dicunt quod p'dicta ALICIA tenet die quo obiit de dicto Johanne Rege &c. maner: de Birtwisle ac ceter: terras &c. que quondam fūrit Ade de Brittwisle in villa de Hapton sibi et heredibus inter ipsam et p'dict: GILBERTUM &c. Ita quod si p'dict: GILBERTUS et ALICIA obierunt sine herede inter eos procreat: quod tunc p'dict: maner: cum p'tinentiis rectis heredibus ipsius GILBERT: &c. Reddendo annuatim dicto Joh'ni 4^{s} &c. Et p'dicta ALICIA tenet de dict: Joh'e die quo obiit per serviciū militare duas p'tes maner: de Tounlay cum p'tinentiis &c. sibi et hered:

Digitized by Google

inter ipsam et p'dictū GILBERT: et si obierunt sine herede tunc rectis heredibus dict: GILBERT: reddendo annuatim dict: Joh'i &c. 12s 9d ad festum S'ti Egidii &c. et p'dict: Weapentach de tribus septiman: per tres septimanas decem mercas Item dicunt quod p'dicta ALICIA tenet die quo obiit de p'dict: Joh'ne &c. ceteras terras et tenement: cum p'tinentiis in villa de Cliviger sibi et heredibus inter ipsam et p'dict: GILBERT: procreat et si obierunt sine herede tunc Rectis hered: dict: GILBERTI Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Joh'i &c. 4li 2s 8d ad festū S'ti Egidii Abbatis valeat per annū decem marcas Item dicunt quod ALICIA tenet die quo obiit de quodam Ricardo de Stansfield per serviciū Redditū et ceteras terras ten: cū p'tinentiis in villa de Worstorne sibi et heredibus suis inter ipsam et p'dict: GILBERT: legitime p'creat: et si obierunt sine herede tunc rectis heredibus ipsius GILBERTI Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Ricardo quondam sūm redditū ad festū S'ti Egidii Abatis &c. 40s Item dicunt quod p'dicta ALICIA tenet die quo obiit de Laur: de Leigh in socag: cetera terra &c. in villa de Brereclife cum Extwistle sibi et heredibus inter ipsam et p'dictū GILBERTU: et si obierunt sine herede tunc rectis heredibus ipsius GILBERTI reddendo annuatim dicto Laurencio 6s ad festū S'ti Egidii Abatis pro omni servicio 40s Item dicunt quod p'dict: ALICIA non habuit die quo obiit aliquas pluras terras &c. in ducatu p'dicto et quod ipsa obiit die Veneris proxima ante festū S'ti Marci Evangeliste anno supra dicto sine herede inter p'dictū GILBERTU: et ipsam legitime procreat: et quod quidam Johannes de Townley filius et heres Ricardi de Townley fratris p'dict: GILBERTI est propinquior heres ipsius GILBERTI et p'dicte ALICIE virtute toll: p'dict: et est etat 38 annorū Dat: apud Cliderow. die Martis supradicto.

Convenit cum Recordo Ex per P'e Proby.

26 die Jun: 1604.

There is a difficulty in reconciling the date given as that of Alicia's death with that of the inquisition, Friday before the feast of St. Mark falling on the 24th of April in the 11 Ric. II.

Digitized by Google

ROGERUS DE FFULTHROP.

12 Ric. II. (16*th September* 1388.)

INQUISIC'O capta apud Cliderow coram Roberto de Urswicke Escaetore Johannis Regis die Jovis prox: post festum Exaltationis S'te Crucis anno 12 Ric. II. per sacramentum Johannis Parker de ffolrigge Galfridi de Blakey Henrici de Greenacre Henrici de Clerke Johannis Parker junior: Joh'nis de Grimeshaw Thome de Bradeley de Dillworth Ade de ffere Richardi de Whitacre Ade de Halstedes Richardi del Childers Richardi del Banke et Johannis de Huntingden Qui dicunt super &c. quod ROGERUS FFULTHROP chr: die quo convinctus de diversis proditionibus in pleno parliamento d'ni Regis apud Westm: Tene'dum in Chrastino Purificationis beate Marie anno 11 Ric. II. habuit diversas terras et tenementa in Ducat: Lanc: vizt: tertiam partem Manerii de ffarton de dote SIBILLE uxoris sue que valent per annum 100^{s} Sed idem ROGERUS habuit in Com: Ebor: certas terras vocat le Shagh in Sadilworth fayth et de dote uxoris sue que valent 40^{li} 10^{s} Dat: die et loco et anno supradict.

ROGERUS DE FFULTHROP.

12 Ric. II. (6*th October* 1388.)

INQUISITIO capta apud Ledes 6 die Octobris anno 12 Ric. II. coram Johanne Godard milite Escaetore per sacramentum Johannis de Rawley et aliorum Qui dicunt quod ROGERUS DE FFULTHROP chr: die quo convinctus fuit habuit in Parliamento tent: apud Westmin: in crastino Purificationis beate Marie virginis prox: preterito quedam teñtum in villa de Quicks in Com: p'dict: de jure SIBILLE uxoris sue que tenent: ad terminum vite pro dote sua de

Digitized by Google

hereditate Ric'i de Radcliffe quondam viri sui que valent per ann: ultra reprisas 4li Item habuit quedam alia tenementa in villa de Bernesley et Gargreave de jure p'dicte ISSABELLE (*sic*) uxoris sue Tent: ad terminum vite sue pro dote sua de hereditate Richardi Maliverer chr: quondam viri sui que valent per annum ultra reprisas 3li 6s 8d &c.

Vide p. 104, on the death of Sibilla de Fulthorp. Isabella and Sibilla are names often applied indifferently to the same person.

JOHANNES DE TOWNELEY.

1 Hen. IV. (10*th March* 1400.)

[This out of Mr. Dodsworth's collections, 000.33.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc: coram Jacobo de Radcliffe Escaetore die Mercurii in 2a septimana quadragesime Ao 1 Hen. IV. per sacr'um Ricardi Banaster de Altham Ricardi de Knoll Henrici de Rishton Henrici de Grimeshagh Johannis Levesey de Aghton Roberti de Holden de Symondeston &c. Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE TOWNELEY tenuit die quo obiit duas p'tes Ballive Wapentachii de Blakburneshire cum p'tinenciis &c. et manerium de Townlay &c. et manerium de Clivacher et tenuit illud de Rege in socagio et reddit inde annuatim p'dct: Regi 4li 12s 8d ob: pro omni servitio et de una bovata terre in Worstorn &c. ten: de Johanne de Stansfeld in thanagio et de manerio de Bertwisell cum p'tinenciis exceptis 100 acr: terre 20 prati et 20 pasture . . . . . basseland q'd maner: tenet de Rege in capite socagio Scilicet Reddendo annuatim dicto D'no Regi 4s ad festum S'ti Egidii pro omni servitio Item tenuit cum JOHANNE uxore sua manerium de Hapton &c. que quidam ISABELLA [I suppose it should be Joane] est sup'stes et ten: 40 acras terre et 20 prati in Extwisell de Gilberto filio Laurencii del Legh in socagio Scilicet Reddendo 6s 8d

Digitized by Google

per annum pro omni servitio Et quod predictus JOHANNES obiit in festo Nativitatis beate Marie 23 Ric. II. (8 September 1399) Et quod RICARDUS filius dicti JOHANNIS est heres et etatis 12 annorum 1399.

"This in the margent. In alia Inquis'c'one capta 10 Hen. IV. de probatione etatis dicti Ricardi de Towneley patet quod dictus Ricardus natus fuit apud Stede in Dutton die martis prox: ante Assenc'onem D'ni anno 10 Ric. II. (14 May 1387) et baptizatus in Ecclesia de Ribchester et Ricardus de Cliderhowe fuit compater et Cecilia de Cliderowe fuit comater."

John de Townley is the same person as was found heir to Richard in the inquisition at pp. 84–5, and in that of Alicia p. 154.

He married firstly Isabel, daughter and heiress of William de Rixton, the inquisition upon whose death follows.

Secondly, he had to wife a lady named Elizabeth, to whom the pedigree in the *History of Whalley* gives the surname of Nagier. As Towneley's widow she married William de Rigmaden, who survived her and to whom the wardship of John Towneley's heir was granted.

The error respecting this lady, whose inquisition follows that of William de Rixton, must have arisen from an imperfect knowledge of French on the part of Christopher Towneley or of the scribe who compiled the pedigree.

Henry per la grace &c. Johan Wakeryng n're Chanceller per la mort de Elizabeth nadgairs feme a n're bname esciuer William de Rigmayden et la quelle Elizabeth jadis feu la feme de Johan de Tounlay q'i de nous tenoit en chief per service de Chivaler e n're Countee de Lanc: certeines terres tentz et possessions les quelles cela mesme Eliz: tenoit a term de sa vie del heritage de dit Johan en le value de quarant et cynk marcs per reson del moindre du filz et heir de dit Johan deinz age et en n're garde grante le garde sudit William durant le nonneage du dit heir paer dis marcz per an: Don a n're chastiel de Ledes le 7 jour D'auv'l l'an du regne 2 Hen. IV. (1400).

WILLI'MUS DE RIXTON.

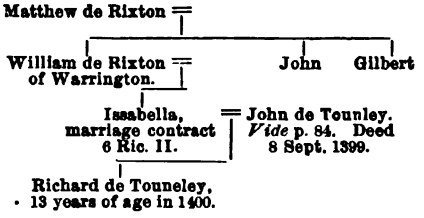
1 Hen. IV. (*28th September, called by Towneley* 1399 [1400]).

INQUISITIO capta coram Jacobo de Rad (*sic*) de Radcliffe Escaetore apud Werington 28 die Septembris anno Henrici quarti primo per sacr'um Gilberti del Birche et aliorum Qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE RIXTON de Werington fuit seisitus in

Digitized by Google

d'nico suo ut de feodo de 26 messuagiis 1 columbario 50 acris terre 4 acris prati et 5 acris turbarie cum p'tinenciis in Werington que valent per annum ultra reprisas 10 marc Et de 1 messuagio 50 acris terre et 10 acr: prati cum p'tinenciis in Sonky que valent per annum ultra reprisas 40^{s} Et de 2 messuagiis et 8 acris terre in Penketh que valent per annum 6^{s} 8^{d} ultra reprisas Et de 1 messuagio et 3 acr: terre in Par que valent per annum 2^{s} ultra reprisas Et de 1 messuagio et 10 acris terre in Sutton que valent ultra reprisas 12^{d} Et de 1 messuagio 24 acris terre et 6 acris terre in Culchith que valent per annum 13^{s} 4^{d} ultra reprisas Et quod 24 messuagia terr: et ten: et columbar: p'dta in Werington tenentur de Willi'mo Botiller chr: in socagio et per servicū 10^{s} per annum Et quod 2 messuagia in Werington p'dct: tenentur de Gilberto de Haydock chr: in socagio per servicium 3^{s} Et quod premissa in Sonky tenentur de Gilberto de Haydock chr: in socagio per servicium 3^{s} 6^{d} Et quod premissa in Penketh tenentur de . . . . . Penketh in socagio per servicium 12^{d} Et quod premissa in Parr tenentur de Roberto filio Alani de Par in socagio per servicium 13^{d} Et quod premissa in Sutton tenentur de Ricardo Sherdelegh in socagio per servicium 1^{d} Et quod premissa in Culchith tenentur de Thurstano de Culchith in socagio per servicium 3^{s} Et dicunt quod Willi'mus de Rixton predict: Dedit predicta premissa cuidam Galfrido filio Hugonis de Werburton et heredibus virtute cujus idem Galfridus fuit inde seisitus quousq: ipse dedit eandem quibusdam Johanni Carles et Johanni del Wiche capellano virtute cujus fuerunt inde seisiti quousq: ipsi Dederunt Johanni filio Mathei de Rixton omnia premissa p'dcta Tenendum prefato Johanni filio Mathei et heredibus masculis et sine herede masculo predicti Johannis tunc Gilberto filio Mathei de Rixton et heredibus masculis et sine herede predicti Gilberti tunc secundum formam ejusdem Carte Et quod obiit die Veneris in sexta septimana quadragesime anno Regis predict: primo Et quod quidam Ricardus filius Johannis de Tounley est ejus propinquior heres et etatis tresdecem annorum et plus.

Digitized by Google



ELIZABETH, UXOR JOHANNIS DE TOUNLAY.

3 Hen. IV. (10*th March* 1402.)

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc: coram Thoma de More de Livpull Esc: die Ven'ris in quarta septimana quadragisime anno 3 Hen. IV. per sacramentum Willi'mi de Hudleston et aliorum Qui dicunt quod ELIZABET que fuit uxor JOHANNIS DE TOUNLAY tenuit die quo obiit manerium de Hapton unum messuagium 40 acras terre et 20 prati in Extwisle et 100 acras terre 20 prati 20 pasture vocat Lasslond p'cell manerii de Birtwisle ad terminum vite sue virtute cujusdam doni inde predictis JOHANNI et ELIZABET fact per Robertum de Bolton et Ricardum de Ribchester capellanos de manerio de Hapton et terris p'dts Habendum predictis JOHANNI et heredibus et sine herede predicti JOHANNIS tunc post decessum predicte ELIZABET Rectis heredibus p'dicti JOHANNIS Et p'dictus JOHANNES obierit predicta ELIZABET in vita existent post cujus mortem revcon: descendebant RICARDO DE TOUNLAY filio et heredi predicti JOHANNIS Et dicunt quod manerium et terr: Tenentur de D'no Rege per servic'um militare ut de ducat: suo Lanc: et valent per annum ultra reprisas 10li Et quod predict: ELIZABET obiit 27 die Marcii anno 2 Hen. IV. (1401) Et predictus RICARDUS est etatis 14 annorum et amplius.

Vide note to inquisition on the death of John de Tounelay, p. 158. Richard, the heir here named, was son of John de Tounelay by his first marriage with Isabel de Rixton.

Digitized by Google

INDEX NOMINUM.

ABRAHAM, Willi'mus de, 25.
Adburgham, Gilbertus de, 116.
Adelem, Johannes de, 21.
Adlington, Robert de, 10.
Aghton, HUGO de, 31, 68, 75, 128.
—— WILLI'MUS de, 21, 30, 31, 39, 68.
—— Katerina, 31.
—— Rogerus, 105.
Altaripa, THOMAS de, 151.
—— Margaret, 151.
Ambros, William, 118.
Anderton, Thurstanus de, 10, 64, 68, 70.
—— Willi'mus, 112.
Ardern *or* Arderne:
—— JOHANNES de, 60, 61.
—— Agnes, 60, 61.
—— Alianora, 60, 61.
—— Alicia, 61.
—— Johanna, 60, 61.
—— Katerina, 60, 61.
—— Margareta, 60, 61.
—— Thomas, 44, 61.
Arundell, ... Comes de, 114.
Ash, Henricus del, 152.
Ashton, Asheton *or* Assheton:
—— WILLI'MUS de, 70, 100.
—— Johan, 65.
—— Johannes, 112, 113.
—— Nicolaus, 65.
—— Piers de, 65.
—— Ricardus, 23.
—— Robert de, 65.
—— Thomas, 113.
Astlegh *or* Astley:
—— JOHANNES de, 40, 42, 43.
—— Hugo, 43.
—— Thomas, 43.
Atherton *or* Athirton:
—— ALICIA de, 61, 62.
—— RICARDUS, 25, 61, 62.
—— WILLI'MUS, 11, 18, 35, 48, 52, 61, 67, 83, 107, 108, 123.
Atherton *or* Athirton:
—— Elizabetha, 48, 61, 62.
—— Henricus, 25, 61, 62.
—— Katerina, 52, 53.
—— Margareta, 107.
—— Nicholaus, 18, 128.
—— Robertus, 107.
—— Susanna, 61, 62.
Atkinson, Ricardus, 103.
Aughton, Rogerus de, 125.
Aynesargh, RICARDUS, 59.
—— Nicola, 59.
—— Thomas, 59.
Aynesworth, JOHANNES, 27, 37, 42.

BALDERSTON, Ricardus de, 16.
—— Willi'mus, 16.
Ballerie, Henricus, 5.
Ballrigge, Henricus de, 4, 6.
Bamford, Nicholas de, 14, 63, 99, 101.
Banaster, Banastre, Banastr. *or* Banister:
—— EDWARDUS, 14, 16, 38.
—— PETRONILLA *or* PATRONILLA, 14, 15, 16, 38.
—— THOMAS, 14, 15, 16, 32, 34, 38.
—— Adam, 14, 15, 16, 38.
—— Agnes, 14, 15, 16, 38.
—— Alesia, 16.
—— Constancia, 14, 16, 38.
—— Henricus, 13, 24, 27, 32.
—— Johanna, 16.
—— Johannes, 139.
—— Katherina, 16, 29, 30.
—— Laurentius, 139.
—— Margaret, 133.
—— Matilda, 133.
—— Ralph, 4, 5.
—— Richard, 41, 44, 157.
—— Robert, 15.
—— Rogerus, 84.
—— Sibilla, 16.
—— Thurstanus, 15, 133.

Digitized by Google

Banaster, &c.:
—— Willi'mus, 16.
—— Xp'oferus, 139.
Banke, Richard del, 156.
Bankwell, Henricus de, 17.
Barker, Alanus, 25.
Barlow, Rad'us, 14.
Barton, Rad'us de, 37, 86.
—— Ricardus, 87, 93.
—— Gilbertus, 125.
—— Johannes, 45.
—— Rogerus, 50.
—— Thomas, 22, 30, 66.
—— Willi'mus, 37, 87.
Barwicke, Johannes de, 33.
Baylegh *or* Bayley:
—— Johannes de, 34, 40, 44, 45.
—— Mabilla, 44, 45.
—— Ricardus, 44, 45.
Becaneshow, Willi'mus, 26, 28.
Bedford, Adam, 23.
—— Johannes, Dux, 115.
—— Willi'mus, 2.
Benetsone, Katerina, 102.
—— Johannes, 102.
Berdesey, Hugo, 81.
Bereford, Willi'mus, 52, 137.
Bethum, Amuria de, 133.
—— Johannes, 76.
—— Roger, 134.
—— Thomas, 133.
Bickerstath, Adam, 18.
Bickersteth, Edmundus, 10.
Birche, Gilbertus del, 158.
Birewath, Rogerus, 56, 82.
—— Alicia, 56.
Birkhed, Adam de, 103.
—— Johannes, 140.
Bispham, Almarius, 97.
Blakey, Galfridus de, 32, 154, 156.
Blundell, Henricus, 42, 70.
—— Johannes, 39.
—— Nicholaus, 42.
—— Ricardus, 28.
Boke, Robertus, 88.
Bold *or* Bolde:
—— Galfridus, 61.
—— Johannes, 112.
—— Katerina, 61.
—— Ricardus, 11, 25, 32.
Bollinbroke, Johannes, 152.
Bolron *or* Bolrun:
—— Johannes de, 74.
—— Petrus, 12.
Bolron *or* Bolrun, Thomas, 5, 75, 89.
Bolton, Rogerus, 144.
—— Johannes de, 1.
—— Robertus, 43, 144, 160.
Borough, Johannes, 2, 5, 6.
Boterworth, Alexander, 37.
—— Galfridus, 37.
—— Ricardus, 88.
Both *or* Bothe, Johannes del, 43, 47, 63.
Botiller, Butiller *or* Butler:
—— Johannes le, 7, 22, 39, 42, 46, 51, 52, 93, 103, 112, 114, 124, 125.
—— Willi'mus, 7, 90, 95, 96, 104, 107, 110, 112, 113, 114, 116, 123, 124, 125.
—— Alice, 141.
—— Elena, 141.
—— Elizabetha, 7, 113, 114.
—— Ricardus, 79, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147.
Botreaux, Elizabeth, 5.
Boure, Henricus, 7.
Bradeley *or* Bradlegh:
—— Ricardus, 152.
—— Thomas, 41, 156.
Bradkirk *or* Bredkirk:
—— Adam, 70.
—— Johannes, 76.
Bradshagh, Willi'mus, 9, 49, 99, 101, 109, 110, 111.
—— Adam de, 111.
—— Alice, 111.
—— Elias, 13, 37, 49, 50, 60, 61.
—— Elizabeth, 111.
—— Henricus, 11, 111.
—— Hugo, 86, 109, 110, 111.
—— Johanna, 110.
—— Johannes, 60, 111.
—— Margaret, 86.
—— Ricardus, 88, 111.
—— Robertus, 31, 40.
—— Rogerus, 111.
—— Thomas, 9, 65, 68, 70, 100, 116.
Brigge, Rogerus de, 100, 101.
Brittwisle, Adam, 154.
Brokhole, Brokholes or Brocholl:
—— Johannes, 12, 81, 146.
—— Nicholaus, 22.
—— Rogerus, 12, 67, 70.
Bromley, John, 111.
Broun *or* Browne:
—— Richard, 108.
—— Thomas, 24.
Bruche, Gilbertus, 31, 40.

Digitized by Google

Brynkale, Robertus, 45.
Buckley *or* Bucley:
—— Johannes, 37.
—— Margery, 132.
—— Richard, 132.
—— Robert, 37, 63.
Buckshagh, EMMA de, 79, 80.
—— Elena, 80.
—— Willi'mus, 80.
Burscogh, Richard, 125.
Byron *or* Byrun:
—— Johannes, 65, 136.
—— Ricardus le, 65.

CANCEFELD, Matheus, 36.
Cantuar: Thomas,* Archiepis:, 106.
Carles, Johannes, 159.
Carleton, Henricus de, 25, 75, 89, 91.
Caton, Johannes de, 1.
—— Willi'mus, 4, 6, 26.
Catterall, ADAM de, 22, 25, 38, 39, 66, 67.
—— Isabella, 66, 67.
—— Johannes, 143.
—— Ricardus, 66, 67.
—— Willi'mus, 145.
Cause, Thomas del, 35.
Cayrens, Ricardus, 101.
Cest^r, Abbas de, 126.
Chaderton, THOMAS de, 54, 55, 56.
—— Alexander, 54, 55.
—— Henricus, 54, 55.
—— Johannes, 89.
—— Ricardus, 55.
Chambre, Walterus, 5.
Charneley, Margeria, 49.
—— Robertus, 49.
Chernock, Robertus, 70.
Cheteham, Thomas, 54, 55, 56.
Childers, Richard del, 156.
Chorlegh *or* Chorley:
—— WILLI'MUS, 28, 46, 60, 61, 64, 68.
—— Johannes de, 68.
—— Ricardus, 68.
Claghton *or* Claughton:
—— Johannes, 140.
—— Willi'mus, 1.
Clapham, JOHANNES, 36.
Clayton, JOHANNES, 3, 28, 30, 77, 143.
—— Adam de, 3, 28, 77, 143, 145.
—— Hawisia, 77, 143.
—— Henricus de, 44, 152.

* Thomas Arundel *alias* Fitzalan, 1397 to 1414.

Clayton, Rad'us, 77, 143.
Clerke, Henricus, 156.
Cliderhowe, Cliderou, Cliderowe *or* Clyderowe:
—— Cecilia, 158.
—— Hugo, 2.
—— Isabella, 105, 149.
—— Richard, 105, 158.
—— Robert, 105, 149.
Clifton, ROBERTUS de, 22.
Clogh, Adam del, 152.
Cockerham, Alanus, 5.
Cockersand, Abbas de, 101, 107, 109, 142.
Colet, Willi'mus, 2, 5, 6.
Coniers, Johannes, 63.
Conquer, Johanna, 146.
—— Thomas, 146.
Cotom, Willi'mus, 134.
Courtenay, Ricardus, Epis: Norw:, 114.
Cowell, Johannes, 109.
Crispin, Nicholas, 15.
Croft, JOHANNES de Claughton, 34, 42, 99, 100, 130, 131.
—— Elena, 141.
—— Henricus, 131.
—— Nicholaus, 139, 141.
—— Ricardus, 77, 140, 141.
—— JOHANNES de Dalton, 61, 83, 85, 140, 141.
—— Nicholas, 20.
Croke, Ricardus del, 10, 11, 28.
Croxhull, Johannes, 64.
Cudworth, JOHANNES, 13.
—— Margeria, 13.
Culcheth *or* Culchith:
—— Gilbertus, 31.
—— Thurstanus, 159.
Cunderhey, Willi'mus, 3.

DACRE *or* Daker:
—— EDMUNDUS de, 2, 33, 78.
—— RAD'US, 24.
—— THOMAS, 78, 79, 85, 115, 120, 139, 140.
—— Elizabetha, 78, 79.
—— Willi'mus, 2.
Dalton, Robertus, 18.
Danburgh, Robertus, 108.
Daniell, WILLI'MUS, 88.
Davenport, Johannes, 34, 48, 131.
—— Rad'us, 48.
Daveson, Robertus, 4.
Davy, Johannes, 108.

Digitized by Google

Derbyshire, Ricardus, 57.
Dien, Adam del, 45.
Ditton, Alicia, 59.
—— Margeria, 59.
—— Rogerus, 59.
Dodehull, Thomas de, 152.
Doggeson, Adam, 42.
Dokesbury, THOMAS, 90.
—— Ellena, 90.
—— Johannes, 124.
Dorset, Thomas, Comes, 100, 101, 115.
Douglas, ... Earl of, 111.
Dounham, Henricus de, 41, 122.
—— Margeria, 41.
Dunelm, Thomas,* Episc., 106.
Dutton, Peter, 114.
—— Thomas, 11.
—— Willi'mus, 26, 27, 67.
Dynelay *or* Dyneley:
—— HENRICUS de, 40, 41, 42, 122.
—— JOHANNES, 41, 42, 121, 122.
—— Adam de, 42, 122.
—— Alicia, 122.
—— Elizabetha, 41, 122.
—— Isabella, 41, 122.
—— Margareta, 41, 42, 122.
—— Ricardus, 41, 42, 122.

EBOR, Edwardus, Dux, 106, 116.
Eccleston, Henricus, 123.
—— Johannes, 123.
—— Robertus, 18.
—— Willi'mus, 93, 103, 121.
Elemesford, Galfrid:, 108.
Ellerbeke, Ricardus, 10.
Elslake, Johannes de, 45.
Elston, Rogerus de, 145.
Enes, ROBERTUS del, 68.
—— Nicholaus, 69.
English, William, 111.
Entwesill, Entwisell *or* Entwysell:
—— Elias de, 57, 61, 65, 68.
Ergham, Willi'mus, 28, 72.
Etheleston, Rogerus de, 32, 34.
Eton, Cecily, 133.
—— Joan, 133.
—— Nicholas, 133.
Ewod, Ricardus de, 147.

FABER, EDMUNDUS, 92.
—— Johannes, 92.

* Thomas Langley, 1406 to 1437.

Fairfax, Matilda, 93.
Farington, Farrington *or* Faryngton:
—— Johannes, 34.
—— Rogerus, 40.
—— Willi'mus, 5.
Farrimon, Robertus, 22.
Fasacreley *or* Fazakerlegh:
—— Rogerus, 18, 19, 21.
—— Thomas, 21.
Fere, Adam del, 32, 42, 156.
Ferour, Johannes le, 92.
Ferrariis *or* Ferrers:
—— Henricus de, 61.
—— John de, 20.
—— Willi'mus, 61.
Fishwyke, Rogerus, 113.
Fleetwood, Johannes, 26.
Flemynge, Thomas, 84.
Forton, John, 134.
Fourneys, Abbas de, 46, 121, 134.
Franke, Alicia, 41, 42.
—— Willi'mus, 41.
Frere, Edmundus, 45.
Fulthorp *or* Ffulthrop:
—— ROGERUS de, 104, 149, 156.
—— SIBILLA de, 104, 149, 156.
—— Isabella, 157.

GANT, John, Duke of Lanc^r, 30.
Garnet *or* Gernet:
—— Quenilda, 133.
—— Roger, 133.
—— William, 114.
Gascoigne, Willi'mus, 55, 61, 88.
Gaywane, Henricus, 62.
Gelibrond, Rogerus, 77.
Gentil, Johannes le, 1.
Gerard *or* Gerrard:
—— THOMAS, 11, 25, 61, 83, 123, 124.
—— Johannes, 107, 114, 124.
Gnype, Henricus, 34.
Godard, Johannes, 156.
Gosnar, Robertus de, 66.
Grayneson, WILLI'MUS, 49.
—— Ellena, 49.
Greenacre, Henricus de, 156.
Greenhalgh *or* Grenehalgh:
—— Henricus, 27, 49.
—— Robertus, 88.
Grene, Willi'mus de, 36.
Grimeshagh *or* Grimeshaw:
—— Henricus, 157.
—— Johannes, 156.

Digitized by Google

HA (*sic*), Johannes le, 4.
Hakenneshawe, JOHANNES, 81, 82, 83.
—— Cecilia, 82, 83.
—— Christopher, 82, 83.
—— Galfridus, 82, 83.
—— Matilda, 82, 83.
—— Rogerus, 83.
—— Willi'mus, 82, 83.
Haking, Hugo del, 152.
Halgh, Johannes del, 144.
Halsale *or* Halsall:
—— Gilbertus, 25, 35, 46.
—— Henricus, 105, 117.
—— Robertus, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 112, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 136, 137.
Halstedes, Adam de, 156.
Hancock, JOHANNES, 62, 63.
Hanmer, Ranulphus, 5, 6.
Harington, Harrington, Haryngton *or* Haverington:
—— JOHANNES, 115, 126, 127, 134.
—— Agnes, 111.
—— Alianora, 111.
—— Alicia, 111.
—— Anna, 111.
—— Clementia, 111.
—— Elizabeth, 109, 110, 111, 139, 140.
—— Jacobus, 109, 110, 111, 118.
—— Johanna, 111.
—— Isabella, 111.
—— Katharina, 111.
—— Margareta, 111.
—— Nicholas, 20, 44, 64, 111, 127.
—— Ricardus, 109, 110, 111.
—— Robertus, 6, 46.
—— Thomas, 139, 140.
—— Willi'mus, 42, 79, 111, 127, 134, 139, 140.
Hart, Thomas, 25.
Haydock, Haydocke *or* Haydok:
—— JOHANNES, 11, 31, 32, 66.
—— Gilbertus, 32, 114, 118, 125, 159.
—— Johanna, 11.
—— Matheus, 31.
Helme, Laurence de, 32.
Helmesals, Willi'mus, 74.
Hengham, Rad'us, 137.
Hesketh, NICHOLAUS, 126.
—— Johannes, 42.
—— Thomas, 40, 61, 66, 70, 126.
Heton, Edmundus, 146.
—— Gilbertus, 45.
—— Ricardus, 8, 65, 68.
—— Thomas, 45, 84.
—— Willi'mus, 144.
Hewood, Nicholaus, 63.
Hill, JOHANNES del, 99.
—— WILLI'MUS, 99, 130.
—— Adam, 130.
Hirst, Hugo del, 112.
Hodersale *or* Hodersall, Adam de, 22, 60.
Hodleston *or* Hudleston:
—— RICARDUS, 120.
—— Johannes, 34.
—— Rad'us, 120, 140.
—— Willi'mus, 160.
Hoghton *or* Houghton:
—— ADAM de, 2, 14, 15, 16.
—— RICARDUS, 2, 8, 36, 77, 81, 97, 105, 124, 143, 145, 147.
—— Alicia, 147.
—— Henry, 105.
—— Johanna, 105.
—— Johannes, 146.
—— Margareta, 147.
—— Thomas, 2.
—— Willi'mus, 1, 147.
Holand *or* Holland:
—— HENRICUS de, 43.
—— JOHANNES, 21, 25, 31, 35, 40, 47, 48, 116, 150.
—— THOMAS, 27, 28.
—— Johanna, 150.
—— Margaret, 150.
—— Ricardus, 124.
—— Robertus, 37, 52, 85, 150, 152.
—— Rogerus, 10, 27, 28.
—— Thurstanus, 47, 150.
—— Willi'mus, 2, 28, 102, 118, 150.
Holbroke, Hugo, 90.
—— Rogerus, 90.
Holcroft *or* Holcrofte:
—— Johannes de, 11, 48, 49, 54, 58, 59, 60, 62, 70, 73.
—— Thomas, 11, 23, 117.
Holden, Adam de, 61.
—— Alicia, 41, 42.
—— Robertus, 32, 41, 42, 60, 61, 154, 157.
Holt *or* Holte:
—— Hugo del, 27, 37.
—— Jacobus, 96, 98, 99, 100.
—— Johannes, 27, 37, 88.
—— Robertus, 27, 49, 50, 86, 88, 94.

Digitized by Google

Holt *or* Holte:
—— Rogerus, 27, 88.
—— Willi'mus, 88.
Honford, Johannes, 48.
Hopwood, Galfridus, 63.
Horneby, Thomas de, 36, 100, 117.
—— Willi'mus, 74.
Hothome, JOHANNES, 5, 101, 102, 142.
Howard, Willi'mus, 137.
Hudson, WILLI'MUS, 89.
—— Margareta, 89.
Hulme, DAVID, 135.
—— Johannes, 136.
—— Laurentius, 135.
—— Willi'mus, 55.
Hulton, WILLI'MUS de, 47, 48.
—— Adam de, 107.
—— Johannes, 47, 48.
—— Katerina, 80.
—— Rogerus, 48, 80.
Hunt, Robertus, 148.
Huntington, Johannes, 156.
Hurleton, Willi'mus, 135.
Hyde, Nicholas de, 146, 147.
—— Robertus, 26.
Hyndley, Robertus, 14.

INES, Henricus, 107.
Ingeland, Johannes, 79.
Ipre, Johannes de, 12.
—— Rad'us de, 67.
Ireland, Johannes, 83.

JACKSON, John, 4.
John, Duke of Aquitane, &c., 45, 46, 67, 89.
John, King of Castile, &c., 10, 25, 32, 33.
Joneson, Johannes, 5.

KEOWYK, Kekewyke, Kekwyk, Kekwyke *or* Kelewyke:
—— Johanna, 10.
—— Johannes, 10.
—— Willi'mus, 11.
Kellett, ADAM de, 85.
—— Johannes, 140.
—— Ormus de, 85.
Kenion, Matheus, 75, 76, 77.
Kernom, Willi'mus de, 5.
Kewe, Willi'mus, 45.
Kighlay *or* Kighley:
—— Alicia, 41, 42.
—— Henricus, 116, 137.
Kighlay *or* Kighley:
—— Hugo, 109.
—— Ricardus, 107.
Kindenall, Adam de, 62.
Kirkeby, Ricardus, 42, 80.
Kirkeham, Robert de, 75.
Kirkland, Johanna, 67.
Kirton, Johannes, 103.
Knoll, JOHANNES de, 72, 73.
—— Laurence de, 73.
—— Ricardus, de, 72, 73, 157.
—— Thomas de, 73.
Knouselegh, Thomas de, 20.

LANCASTER *or* Lancastr:
—— Dominus EDMUNDUS, Comes, 1.
—— HENRICUS, Dux, 41, 45, 64, 106.
—— WILLI'MUS, 83, 125.
—— Adam de, 83, 125.
—— Blanch, 83, 125.
—— John, Dux, 4.
—— Thomas, Comes, 152.
Langley *or* Longley:
—— ROGERUS de, 50, 51.
—— John, 58.
—— Robert de, 58.
—— Thomas, 139.
Langton, HENRICUS de, 107, 137, 138, 139.
—— Agnes de, 138, 139.
—— Alesia de, 137.
—— Jacobus, 70, 103.
—— Johannes, 137, 138.
—— Rad'us de, 69, 138.
—— Robertus, 137, 138.
Lacy *or* Lascy:
—— HENRICUS, Comes Lincoln, 22, 151.
Lasyngby, Willi'mus, 109.
Lathom *or* Lathome:
—— THOMAS, 10, 11, 17, 18, 35, 106, 141.
—— Edmundus, 10, 18.
—— Edwardus, 18, 141.
—— Ellena, 11, 17, 20, 35.
—— Issabella, 10, 141.
—— Katerina, 17, 20.
—— Johanna, 17, 19.
—— Johannes, 124.
—— Mabell, 11.
—— Ricardus, 10, 18.
—— Robertus, 17.
Laurence, JOHANNES, 66, 72, 85, 134.
—— Edmundus, 4, 5, 84.

Digitized by Google

Laurence, Margareta, 72.
—— Robertus, 55, 79, 81, 84, 86, 91, 92, 134, 142, 145.
—— Willi'mus, 72.
Leaver *or* Lever:
—— Adam de, 18, 53, 60, 61, 135.
—— Henricus, 110.
—— Johannes, 49, 53.
—— Willi'mus, 60.
Lee, Henricus del, 3, 77, 143.
Legh, Leigh *or* Leye:
—— ALICIA de la, 154, 155.
—— GILBERTUS de la, 151, 153, 154, 155, 157.
—— Johannes del, 84, 153.
—— Laurentius, 94, 157.
—— Michael de la, 151.
—— Peter de la, 114.
Lichefeld, WILLI'MUS, 97.
Lile, Johannes del, 2.
Livesay *or* Livesey, JOHANNES, 36, 60, 61, 94, 104, 108, 145, 147, 157.
London, R . . . . .* Episc., 106.
Longbarowe, Ricardus, 21.
Longetre, Gilbertus de, 50.
Longford, NICHOLAUS, 114, 115, 119, 127.
—— Alicia de, 119.
—— Margaret, 119.
—— Rad'us, 114, 115, 119, 127.
Longlegh *or* Lengley:
—— ROGERUS de, 13, 24, 50, 51, 52, 53.
—— Johanna, 51, 52, 54.
—— Johannes, 58.
—— Ricardus, 51, 52, 53, 54.
—— Robertus, 52, 53, 86, 127.
—— Thomas, 136.
—— Willi'mus, 54.
Longton, Henricus de, 123.
—— Willi'mus, 147.
Lord, Edmundus, 2.
Lovell, Johannes, 85.
—— Matilda, 85, 123.
Lumley, Robertus, 5.
Lyes, Thomas, 43.
Lynalls, Adam, 27.
—— Willi'mus, 30, 32.
Lyvalx, Thurstanus, 130.

MAGULL, NICHOLAUS de, 56, 57.
—— Alicia, 57.
—— Ricardus, 57.
—— Thomas, 135.

* Richard Clifford, 1407 to 1421.

Maliverer, Maleverer *or* Mauleverer:
—— RICHARD, 105, 149, 157.
Mallebisse, Ricardus, 93.
Malore, Petrus, 137.
Markham, Johannes, 41.
Marklan, Johannes, 92.
Marshall, Gilbertus, 92.
—— Johannes, 56.
—— Matilda, 92.
Marston, Willi'mus de, 27, 32.
Massey *or* Massy:
—— WILLI'MUS, 90.
—— Hammet, 90.
—— Margareta, 90.
—— Ricardus, 40, 47.
—— Thomas, 90.
Maudesley, Thomas de, 28.
Maunton, Johannes, 96.
Maynwaryng, MARGARETA, 131, 132.
—— Johannes, 131, 132, 133.
Meadowcrofte, JOHANNES, 27.
—— Alicia, 27.
—— Robertus, 27.
—— Rogerus, 27.
Mercer, Johannes le, 59.
—— Willi'mus, 59.
Merclesden, Willi'mus, 30.
Mersh, Matheus, 103.
—— Ricardus, 92.
Midelton *or* Midleton:
—— Alicia, 76.
—— Johannes, 45, 62, 63.
—— Robertus, 76.
—— Willi'mus, 1, 5, 45, 62.
Mirescogh, Laurentius, 66, 72.
Mirson, Johannes, 45.
—— Thomas, 45.
Moberley, Joan, 45.
—— William, 108.
Mollineux, RICHARD, 4, 5, 29, 30, 36, 70, 71.
—— THOMAS, 28.
—— Johanna, 30.
—— Robertus, 70.
—— Willi'mus, 29, 70, 71.
More, WILLI'MUS de la, 93.
—— Johannes de la, 93.
—— Thomas del, 31, 40, 42, 77, 79, 160.
Morlay, Johannes de, 122, 130.
Morton, Hugo de, 133.
—— Margaret, 133.
Moston, Hugo de, 37.
—— Willi'mus, 43.
Mulun, Avicia, 133.

Digitized by Google

Mulun, William de, 133.
Mun, Ricardus, 59.

NEUTON *or* Newton:
—— Johannes de, 4.
—— Robertus, 52.
Nevill, ROBERTUS, 28, 39, 99, 100, 101.
—— Margareta, 100, 101.
—— Thomas, 28, 100, 101.
Nicoll, Thomas, 134.
Noell *or* Nowell:
—— Johannes, 24.
—— Laurence, 24.
—— Rogerus, 152.
Norreys, JOHANNES le, 79, 124, 125.
—— Henricus, 88, 119, 125.
—— Hugh, 111.
—— Mabel, 111.
—— Nicholas, 31.
—— Ricardus, 79.
—— Robert, 150.
—— William, 150.
Northbreck, Rogerus, 84.
Norton, Ricardus, 109.

OCULSHAGH, Johannes, 43.
Ogden, Samuel, 2.
Oldham, Ricardus de, 13.
Orrell, Hugo, 145.
—— Nicholaus, 23, 31.
—— Willi'mus, 103.
Osbaldeston, Alexander, 29.
Oulwen, Walterus, 134.
Oxcliffe *or* Oxclive:
—— Johannes, 4, 84.
—— Willi'mus, 1, 121.

PACOK, Rogerus, 91.
Parker, Johannes, 32, 41, 42, 156.
—— Willi'mus le, 41.
Parles, Alanus, 1, 17, 25, 159.
Parr, Alanus, 17, 25, 159.
—— Rad'us, 102.
—— Robertus, 17, 25, 159.
Pedwardyn, Isabella, 5.
—— Robertus, 101, 134.
Pemberton, RICARDUS, 103, 104.
—— Edmundus, 92.
—— Ellena, 68.
—— Henricus, 103.
—— Hugo, 104.
—— Rogerus, 25.
—— Thomas, 104.
—— Willi'mus, 25.
Penyngton, ALANUS, 121.
—— Johannes, 121.
Pickeringe, Jacobus, 55.
Pilkington, ROGERUS, 10, 11, 18, 86, 111.
—— Edmund, 111.
—— Johannes, 53, 61, 86, 111, 112.
—— Margaret, 86, 111.
—— Ricardus, 53, 110.
—— Robertus, 37, 111.
—— Thomas, 111.
—— Willi'mus, 110.
Plesington, ROBERTUS, 22, 73, 74, 84, 89.
—— Henricus, 74.
—— Johannes, 89.
—— Ricardus, 67.
Plundaynes, Adam, 44.
—— Awardus, 44.
—— Willi'mus, 44.
Popelay, Willi'mus, 41.
Prees, MARGERIA, 76, 91.
—— Nichol de, 75.
Prestiche, Prestwiche *or* Preswich:
—— Adam de, 51, 52, 53, 58.
Prior S'ti Joh'is Jer'lem, 66, 107.
Prophet, Johannes, 106.
Punchardin, John de, 67.
Pye, JOHANNES, 46.
Pynchebek, Thomas, 52.
Pynyngton, Johannes, 104.
—— Nicholaus, 104.
—— Thomas, 40.

QUARF, Thomas, 74.

RADCLIFE, Radcliffe, Radclyf, Radeclife *or* Ratcliffe:
—— JACOBUS de, 23, 27, 43, 50, 55, 86, 87, 94, 95, 149, 157, 158.
—— JOHANNES de, 8, 23, 37, 46, 50, 54, 55, 57, 66, 114, 147, 148, 150.
—— MARGERIA de, 41, 42, 96, 97, 127, 128.
—— RICARDUS, 3, 8, 41, 52, 54, 95, 105, 149.
—— Henricus, 95.
—— Isabella, 52.
—— Johanna, 105, 149.
—— Rad'us, 46, 57, 81, 86, 94, 96, 127, 128, 157.
—— Robertus, 29, 37, 94, 149, 150.
—— Rogerus, 149.
—— Sibilla, 149.
—— Willi'mus, 27, 41, 42, 52, 150.

Digitized by Google

Rawley, Johannes, 156.
Redemane, Adam de, 141.
—— Elena, 141.
—— Margaret, 141.
Redishe, RICARDUS de, 13, 80.
—— Rad'us, 80.
Rekingham, Elias de, 137.
Reved, Rad'us de, 152.
Reyley, Willi'mus, 2.
Ribchestr., Ricardus de, 32.
Ribilchester, Willi'mus, 160.
Rigby, Ricardus, 95.
Rigmaden, LETICIA de, 26, 67.
—— THOMAS, 12, 26, 66, 67, 91.
—— Edmundus, 4, 5.
—— Elizabeth, 12, 91.
—— Johanna, 12, 26, 67.
—— Johannes, 12, 26, 67.
—— Marmaducus, 12, 67.
—— Willi'mus, 75, 91, 158.
Rishton *or* Risshton:
—— RAD'US de, 129.
—— Henricus, 157.
—— Ricardus, 129.
Rixton, WILLI'MUS de, 31, 158.
—— Gilbertus, 159, 160.
—— Isabella, 160.
—— Johannes, 159, 160.
—— Matheus, 159, 160.
—— Nicholaus, 112.
Roger, Amuria fitz, 133.
—— Avicia, 133.
—— Margaret, 133.
—— Margeria, 133.
—— Matilda, 133.
—— Quenilda, 133.
—— Richard, 133.
Roos, Willi'mus, 106.
Rothwell, Rogerus, 89.
Rowley, Rad'us, 136.
Russell, Matheus, 103.

SADELER, Philippus, 4, 45.
Sale, HENRICUS de, 136, 137.
Sarum, N.* Epis:, 106.
Saureby, Robertus de, 140.
Scaresbric, Scaresbriek *or* Scaresbricke:
—— Henricus, 10, 17, 18, 31, 35, 79, 88, 93, 119, 126.
Scholefield, Henry, 56.
—— Hugh, 56.
—— John, 56.

* Nicholas Bubbewith, 1407 to 1408.

Sedhill, Adam de, 61.
—— Henricus, 61.
Sharpe, THOMAS, 40.
—— Agnes, 40.
—— Margeria, 40.
Sherdelegh, Ricardus, 159.
Shireburne, Robertus de, 3.
Shoresworth, Alexander, 150.
—— Margaret, 150.
—— Robert, 150.
—— William, 150.
Shotilworth *or* Shuttleworth:
—— HENRICUS de, 152, 153.
—— Johannes, 88, 94, 152.
Simson, Thomas, 4.
Singleton, JOHANNES, 69.
—— Alan, 16.
—— Nicholas, 25, 66, 83.
—— Ricardus, 66.
—— Robertus, 69, 73.
—— Thomas, 130, 145.
—— Willi'mus, 27, 66, 73.
Skelycorne *or* Skillicorne:
—— EDMUNDUS, 75, 76, 91.
—— WILLI'MUS, 75, 76, 91, 143.
—— Adam de, 15, 74, 75.
—— Alice de, 75.
—— Margareta, 75.
Skerton, JOHANNES, 73, 74, 75.
Slene, Thomas, 4.
—— Willi'mus, 5, 18, 31, 40.
Somerset, John, Comes, 106.
Sotheworth, JOHANNES, 42, 114, 117, 148.
—— Christopher, 90.
—— Thomas, 11, 117.
Sparrowe, JOHANNES, 135, 136.
Stafford, John, 132.
—— Margaret, 132.
Standish, HENRICUS de, 64.
—— Clementia, 148.
—— Hugo, 43, 61, 68, 114, 148.
—— Rad'us, 64, 70, 77, 112, 113.
—— Robertus, 112, 113.
Stanlawe, Johannes, 67.
Stanley, ISSABELLA de, 105.
—— Johannes, 20, 76, 105, 106, 116, 133.
—— Rad'us, 63, 97.
—— Ricardus, 106.
Stansfeld *or* Stansfield:
—— Johannes, 157.
—— Ricardus, 155.
Starky, John, 58.
Staynolfe, Ricardus, 89.

Digitized by Google

Steresacre, Thomas, 67.
Stockdale, Thomas, 33, 34.
Stodagh, Alanus de, 45.
—— Willi'mus de, 101, 142.
Stokeport, Isabel, 133.
—— Matilda, 133.
—— Richard, 133.
—— Robert, 133.
Stokke, Robertus del, 32, 33.
—— Thomas, 33.
Strange, Lord, 111.
Strangwaics, Thomas, 24, 50, 51.
—— Galfrid:, 24, 50.
—— Henricus, 94, 95.
—— Jacobus, 97.
Suffolke, ... Comes, 114, 116.
Sutton, Willi'mus de, 59.

TALBOT, Edmundus de, 126, 151, 152, 153.
—— Thomas, 108, 109.
—— Anabilla, 5.
—— Avilla, 4.
—— Johannes, 105, 152, 153.
—— Richardus, 4, 5, 12, 24.
—— William, 105.
Tattersall, Petrus, 32, 33.
Tayllour, Johannes le, 88.
—— Thomas, 56.
Tettelawe, Alicia, 52.
—— Johanna, 53.
—— Johannes, 52.
—— Jordanus, 52, 53.
—— Ricardus, 14, 37, 63.
—— Robertus, 52, 53.
—— Thurstanus, 52, 53.
Thomasson, Hy. Harrison, 57, 58.
Thorneton, Johannes, 109.
Tildesley *or* Tyldesley:
—— Johannes de, 95.
—— Hugo, 95, 96.
—— Nicholas, 53, 95, 96.
—— Ranulphus, 95.
—— Thomas, 95, 96.
—— Thurstan, 95, 96.
Tonge, Henry, 58.
—— Richard, 58.
—— Thomas, 58.
Torbock *or* Torbocke:
—— Ricardus, 11, 18, 21, 25.
—— Henricus, 35, 110.
Torner, Johannes, 4.
Totty, Johannes, 70.
Tounlay, Tounley *or* Towneley:
—— Elizabeth de, 158, 160.
—— Johannes, 24, 66, 84, 153, 155, 157, 158, 160.
—— Ricardus, 84, 153, 155, 158, 160.
—— Isabella, 157, 158.
—— Johanna, 157.
Townwalscliffe, Johannes, 27.
Toxtath, Rogerus, 40.
Trafford *or* Trafforth:
—— Henricus de, 63, 127, 128.
—— Thomas de, 96, 97.
—— Edmundus, 63, 128.
—— Johannes, 96, 97.
Travers, Johanna, 141.
—— Rogerus, 38, 39, 72, 141.
—— Thomas, 1.
Trikingham, Lambertus, 137.
Trussell, Johannes, 16.
—— Petronilla, 14, 15.
Tundiheved, Ricardus del, 152.
Tunstall, Thomas, 61, 115, 116.
—— Willi'mus, 115, 116.
Turnbull, Nicholas, 5.
Twenge, Thomas de, 3, 5.
Twys, Jordanus de, 42, 112.
Twystefeld, Ricardus, 117.
Tyndor, Willi'mus, 117.

ULVERSTON, Abbot de, 46.
Urmeston *or* Ourmeston:
—— Johannes, 98.
—— Thurstan, 98.
Urswick, Johannes, Vicar de, 81.
—— Adam de, 136.
—— Alicia, 136.
—— Ellen, 111.
—— Johannes, 1, 16, 79, 134.
—— Robertus, 12, 16, 27, 32, 33, 34, 38, 40, 43, 45, 56, 134, 136, 154, 156.
—— Thomas, 111.
—— Willi'mus, 81.

VALENTYN, Johannes, 69, 70.
—— Ricardus, 69, 70.
Venables, Ellen, 16.
Verdon, John de, 111.
—— Margaret, 111.

WAKERYNG, Johan, 53, 65, 87, 158.
Walkden, Robertus, 14.
Walmersley, Ricardus, 60, 109.

Digitized by Google

Walmersley, Rogerus, 60.
Walssh, WILLI'MUS le, 49, 50.
—— Johanna, 50.
Walton, Johannes de, 20, 36.
—— Robertus, 31, 40, 42, 48.
Warburton *or* Werburton:
—— Galfridus, 37, 159.
—— Geoffrey, 73, 149.
—— Henricus, 89.
—— Hugo, 159.
—— Katerina, 73.
Ward, Hugo, 33.
—— Johannes, 22.
Wardson, Johannes, 146.
Ware *or* Warre:
—— Elianor, 17.
—— Johannes le, 9, 17, 66.
—— Thomas la, 86, 114, 123, 128.
Wareyn, Warren *or* Gareyn:
—— JOHANNES de, 25, 34, 37, 47, 133.
—— Edward, 133.
—— Margareta, 34.
—— Nicholas, 26, 34.
—— Willeme, 133.
Warren *or* Waryng:
—— Agnes de, 132.
—— Johannes, 131, 133.
—— Laurentius, 132, 133.
—— Margaret, 133.
—— Nicholas, 26, 131, 132, 133.
Warrenner, Johannes, 89.
Warton, Adam de, 52.
Washington Agnes, 4.
—— Robertus, 62.
Westfeld, Johannes, 5.
Whalley, Abbot de, 33.
—— Johannes de, 152.
—— Richard, 36.
Whitacre, Ricardus de, 156.
Whitfeild, Willi'mus, 35.
Whitewell, Johannes de, 131.
Whytingham, Adam, 73, 147.
—— Willi'mus, 147.
Wiche, Johannes del, 159.
William, Willi'mus, 62.
Willison, WILLI'MUS, 36, 37.
—— Katerina, 36.
Winington, Agnes, 132.
—— Richard, 132.
Winketlegh, Johannes, 152.
Wisewalle, Rad'us de, 92.
Witton, THOMAS de, 94.
—— Katerina, 94.
—— Willi'mus, 94.
Wode, Willi'mus del, 88.
Woderofe, Johannes, 52.
Wodes, JOHANNES de, 39.
Wolston, Hugo, 31, 40.
—— Ricardus, 95.
—— Robertus, 95.
Wolveley *or* Wolvoley:
—— Agnes, 51, 52, 53.
—— Alicia, 51, 52, 53, 58.
—— Margareta, 51, 52, 53.
—— Robertus, 51, 52.
—— Thomas, 51, 52, 53, 58.
Wood, Willi'mus del, 27.
Woolfall, Willi'mus, 25.
Workesley *or* Worsley:
—— ARTHURUS, 118.
—— GALFRIDUS, 21, 23, 35, 46, 47, 118.
—— Alexander, 13, 25.
—— Elizabeth, 23, 35, 118.
—— Henricus, 94, 150.
—— Robertus, 43, 63, 118, 150.
Worston, Adam de, 152.
Worthington, Rad'us, 100.
—— Ricardus, 68.
—— Willi'mus, 68.
Wrengh, Willi'mus, 5, 6.
Wrightington, Robertus, 64.
Wynkley, Adam de, 146.
Wynstanlegh, Hugo, 25, 31.
Wynton, H.,* Episc:, 106.
Wyntre, Rogerus, 70.
Wynwhyk, Ricardus, 70.

YORKE, NICHOLAS del, 33, 88.

* Henry Beauford, 1405 to 1447.

Digitized by Google

INDEX LOCORUM.

ACHECROFT, 50.
Adburgham, 138.
Aghton, 44, 157.
Agincourt, 116.
Alcrington *or* Alkryngton, 51, 53, 57, 58.
Aldecliffe, 4.
Aldyngham, 134.
Alston, 146.
Altham *or* Alvetham, 44, 139, 157.
Anderton, 123.
Anlesargh, 17.
Appleby (Leicestershire), 133.
Arland, 70.
Arpeley, 112.
Asheton, Ashton, Assheton *or* Asshton, 6, 65, 72, 123, 138, 145.
Asheton-in-Makerfeld, 107.
Aspull, 79.
Assheworth, 37, 87.
Astlegh *or* Astley, 43, 62, 95.
Astwayte, 101.
Atherton, 107.
Aynesdale, 135.
Aynesworth, 37, 87.
Ayntrie, 28.

BANK hall, 15.
Barton, 27, 30, 39.
Bashall, 105, 108, 151, 153.
Beause, 113.
Bedford, 107, 116, 136.
Begworth, 116.
Begwyk, 128.
Berdesay, Berdesey, 81.
Bernesley, 157.
Bertwisell *or* Birtwisle, 157, 160.
Berwic (castle of), 82, 83.
Bickerstath, 103.
Billesburgh, 15.
Billing *or* Billinge, 25, 68, 138.
Birchehawe, 51.
Birkhull, 37, 87.
Bispham, 97, 113.
Blakeburnshire, 32, 44, 66, 153, 154.
Blackrod, Blakerode, 49, 109, 110, 111, 144.
Bold *or* Bolde, 32, 38.
Bolton, 48, 49, 88, 135, 144.
Bolton, P'va, 144.
Bosworth, 111.
Bothes lez, 118.
Boton, 133.
Botterworth, 65.
Brerecliffe, 32, 155.
Bretherton, 15.
Brissingham, 111.
Brixworth, 111.
Brockhole, 145.
Broughton, 16.
Brunlay, Burnley, 32, 33, 42, 84.
Burgh, 115.
Burghton, 50, 54.
Burnehull, 123.
Burscough, 19, 93.
Burtonwood, 7, 112, 113.

CANCEFELD, 115.
Castleton, 89.
Catterall, 146.
Chaderton, 47, 55.
Chadgeley, 44.
Chadishleyfeild, 44.
Chepyn, 73.
Chernock-Richard, 147.
Cheteham *or* Chetham, 50, 54, 86.
Childwall, 17.
Chorlegh, 61.
Chorlton, 96, 97, 128.
Chypindale, 41, 72.
Claghton *or* Clayton, 3, 65, 77, 99, 100, 129, 131, 140, 143, 145.
Claughton, 14, 16, 34, 42, 81, 85.
Cliderow, Cliderowe *or* Clyderowe, 14, 24, 41, 42, 44, 94, 122, 152, 154, 155, 156.

Digitized by Google

Clivacher *or* Cliviger, 42, 151, 155, 157.
Cokersande (abbey of), 101, 107, 108, 142.
Conyldmores, 145.
Crembill le, 103.
Croby, 61.
Crompton, 54, 55, 56.
Crompton Hegh, 54, 55.
Crosseby, Parva, 70.
Croston, 15, 100, 101.
Cubbesden, 16.
Culchith, 94, 159.

DALLUM, 112.
Dalton, 140, 141.
Davington, 108.
Denton, 150.
Derby, 93.
Derbyshire, 71.
Dilworth, 16, 156.
Dounlitherland, 71.
Dounom *or* Downum, 41, 122.
Dourhey, 112.
Downholland, 28.
Dulieuxresse, 97.
Dunelm, 139.
Dutton, 44, 158.

EBOR, 137.
Eccleshull, 93.
Eccleston, 88, 123.
Eggeworth, 63, 127.
Ellale, 4, 5, 71.
Elston, 146.
Elswicke, 14.
Englefield, 15.
Ergham, 34.
Erley, 49.
Essheton, 4.
Ethereston, 103, 104.
Eukeston, 71.
Extwisell *or* Extwistle, 32, 33, 155, 157, 160.

FALOFELD, 128.
Farleton *or* Farton, 111, 140, 141, 156.
Farneworth, 48.
Farthill, 103.
Faryngton, 15.
Felmyngham, 131.
Flaxfeld le, 103.
Flixton, 8, 9, 69, 148.
Foldes le, 95, 104.
Folrigge *or* Folryg, 32, 41, 156.
Folyhall, 117.
Fourneys (abbey of), 46, 121, 134.
Freckleton *or* Frekilton, 14, 22.

GALFEHEY, 68.
Gargreave, 157.
Garstange *or* Gayrstange, 4, 12, 26, 67, 91.
Garston, Gerstan, 79.
Golborne *or* Goldeburne, 32, 116, 124, 138.
Gosenarghe, 16, 66, 146.
Grimsargh, 124, 146.
Gristelhurst, 88.

HAGH *or* Halgh, 9, 111, 116, 144.
Haghesmede, 103.
Halewode, 79.
Halghton, 15, 146.
Halsall, 30, 39.
Halton, 135.
Hamilton, Hamyton, 15, 82.
Hapton, 151, 153, 154, 157, 160.
Harfleete, Harfleur, 114, 117.
Harshokes le, 104.
Harwood, 95, 126, 152.
Hawet, 146.
Haydoke *or* Hadok, 31, 138.
Heaton Fallowfield *or* Heton Faufeld, 80.
Henbury, 131.
Hepey, 145.
Hesham *or* Heysham, 4, 78, 139.
Hethiascogh *or* Hethiaiskogh, 76.
Hiudley, 23, 107, 138.
Hirst le, 96.
Hoburthornes, 115.
Hoghton, 138, 145.
Holand, 28, 137.
Holerodes, 42, 122.
Holleford, 71.
Holmes, 89.
Holynhed le, 8.
Honresfeld, 99.
Honswod, 56.
Hope, 8, 148, 150.
Hordeznesoleyne, 95.
Horneby, 39, 99, 115.
Hulme, 138.
Hulton, 23.
Huyton, 20, 21.

INES Blundell, 39.
Ines juxta Wigan, 107, 138.
Inskip, 66, 116.
Ispania, 35.

Digitized by Google

KENIAN Erbur, 138.
Kerneford, 4.
Kirkdale, 93.
Kirkeby, 123.
Kirkeby-Kendalle, 102.
Kirkeham, 117.
Kirkeland, 22, 79, 139, 141, 143, 144.
Kirkstreet de Werington, 124.
Knoweslegh *or* Knowesley, 11, 17, 19, 21, 35, 106.

LANCASTER, 40, 73, 74, 138.
Lancaster castle, 26, 144, 146.
Langden in Fourneys, 121.
Larbreck, 71.
Lasslond, 160.
Lathome, Lathum, Lethum, 4, 10, 106.
Laton, Magna, 72.
—— P'va, 113.
Lauton, 137, 138.
Lawekirke, Law Kirke, 104, 108.
Laylondshire, 3, 61, 64.
Ledes, 156.
Lee Anglia, 145, 147.
—— Gallica, 145, 147.
Leghton, 140.
Lekke, 115.
Levesay *or* Livesay, 36, 60, 145, 147, 148.
Leye la, 42, 122, 151.
Litherlond, 29, 30.
Liverpole, Liverpull, 31, 40, 42, 46, 47, 56, 78, 93, 103, 113.
—— (Castle street), 59.
London, 108.
Lonnesdale, Lonsdale, 1, 39, 71, 85, 120, 141.
Lostok, 107.
Lydiate, 71, 102.
Lyme, 11, 141.
Lynalls, Lynalx, 27, 37, 87.
Lyncoln, 17, 153.
Lytham, 133.

MAGHELL, 135.
Mancester, Manchester, Mainecestre, 9, 37, 63, 65, 69, 86, 97, 114, 123, 128.
Marton, 22.
Mawdesley, 100, 101.
Meadowcrofte, 27, 37, 87.
Medylton, Midelton, Midleton, 27, 37, 54, 57, 87, 93, 94, 138.
Meles, 68.
Mellinge, 123.
Merton, Magna, 113, 141.
Midelton juxta Wynwyke, 90.
Mitton, Parva, 66.
Mollesworth, 140.
Mottram, 150.

NETHERDERWENT *or* Netherderwynd, 60, 61.
Netherkellett, 85.
Neuton *or* Newton, 32, 68, 69, 76, 113, 123, 124, 137, 138.
Newcrofte, 73.
Northmeles, 30, 31, 129.

OLDHAM *or* Oldom, 13, 51, 54, 55.
Ordeshale, Ordsall, 50, 105, 145, 147, 148, 149.
Ordsall hall (see Urdsall), 149.
Orell, 138.
Orford, 124.
Ormeskirk *or* Ormiskirke, 27, 102, 105, 118, 121, 125, 126, 128, 131, 135.
Osbaldeston, 29, 32, 94.
Over Kellet, 25, 140, 141.
Overton, 83, 84, 125.
Oxclive, 1.

PAR *or* Parr, 159.
Parke le, 96, 112.
Pemberton, 92, 138.
Pendleton, 105.
Penketh, 159.
Pennylbury, Penulbury, 50, 54, 58, 148.
Penwortham, 22, 30, 49, 76, 77, 143, 145.
Penyngton, Pinington *or* Pynyngton, 103, 104, 110, 121.
Peresley, 27.
Pilkington, 86.
Plesington, 146.
Pointon, 132.
Prees, 76.
Prestatyn, 15.
Prestcote, 102.
Preston, 16, 28, 54, 56, 70, 72, 74, 76, 81, 82, 91, 97, 142, 145, 147.
Prestwich, Prestwych, 51, 52, 53, 58.
Pulton, 138.

QUELETON, 145.
Quetington, 120.
Quicks, 156.

Digitized by Google

RACHEDALE, Rochdale, 9, 58, 148.
Rainford, 124.
Rakes lez, 118.
Ravensmeles, 146.
Rawcliff, 42, 46, 122.
Raynhill, 88, 123.
Ribchester, Riblecester, 109, 130, 158.
Ribilton, Ribleton, 72, 142.
Righthwaite, 142.
Rishton, Risston *or* Ruyshton, 108, 126. 129.
Risshum, 128.
Rixton, 40, 47.
Rothelsworth, 145.
Rovington, 37.
Rughford, 126.
Rydale, 37, 87.
Rydding, 82.
Ryton, 65.

SADILWORTH, 156.
Salebury, 104, 105, 149.
Salford, 9, 13, 23, 148.
Salfordshire, 23, 50.
Salteaire, 102.
Salteracre, 4, 142.
Samesbury, 117.
Saureby, 49, 146.
Saynt Marygate, 74.
Seynt Lethernargate, 74.
St. Michaels super Wyre, 74.
Scorsburgh, 5.
Scotford *or* Skottesforth, 4, 5, 62.
Sefton, Sephton, 29, 30, 70, 71.
Segebroke, 153.
Seton, 45, 51, 64.
Shagh, 69, 156.
Shevington, 64.
Shoadley, 132.
Sholfworth, Shoresworth *or* Shoreworth, 8, 148, 149.
Shotycroft, 104.
Shutleworth, 152.
Singleton, Parva, 15, 38.
Skelmersdale, 123.
Skerton, 2, 45.
Skipton-in-Craven, 89.
Smerhawe, 136.
Sonky, 113, 159.
Sotheworth, 117, 138.
Speke, 79.
Sperme le, 96.
Sprodpulhey, 130.
Stalmyn, 15.
Standish, 64.
Staveley, 102.
Staynoll, Parva, 89.
Stede, 158.
Stobemede le, 104.
Stodagh, 4.
Stoke, 111.
Stokeport, 133.
Stretford, 63.
Sutton, 31, 35, 40, 47, 88, 124, 159.
Swinden, 32.
Symondeston *or* Symondstone, 32, 41, 60, 152, 154, 157.

TATHAM, 78, 117, 136, 139.
Tetlawe *or* Tetlowe, 24, 50.
Thirnum, 6, 134.
Thistleton, 129.
Thornes le, 103.
Thornton, 29, 70, 72.
Thornton le Holmes, 15, 89.
Thornton Sourby, 15.
Thorpe Waterwill, 15, 31.
Threlfall, Threlfold, 113, 146.
Tilberthwayt, 121.
Tildeslegh, Tildesley, 95, 96.
Todmerden, 41, 42.
Tokholes, 8, 60, 148.
Tonge, 57, 144.
Torbock, Torbok, 21, 35.
Tounlay, 84, 154, 157.
Trafford, 63, 97.
Tunstall, 115.
Tunsted le, 103.
Turton, 35, 93, 110.

ULLERSTON *or* Ulverston, 46, 81, 134.
Urdesale, Urdsall (see Ordsall), 8, 37, 66. 149.
Urswyke, 81.

WALTON in la dale, 42, 71, 93, 106, 137, 138, 139.
Warrington, Werington, Weryngton, 7, 42, 52, 90, 99, 107, 109, 112, 113, 116, 117, 123, 124, 158, 159.
Warton, 4, 76, 101, 142.
Wedacre, Wedaker, 12, 26, 91.
Wernyth, 54.
West-Derby, 133.
Westhalle, 120.
Westleigh, Westley, 98, 109, 110, 111.
Weton, 76.

Digitized by Google

Whalley, 89.
Whitfeld, 127.
Whithull, 11, 28.
Whitill-in-the-Woddes, 145.
Whittingham, 16, 146.
Whittington, 39, 69.
Wickham, Winckam, 132, 133.
Wigan, 23, 59, 92, 103, 107, 112, 137.
Windhil, 123.
Windsor, 15.
Withington *or* Wythyngton, 114, 119.
Wolston, 138.
Wolton, 79.
Woodhouses, 65.
Wood Plompton *or* Wodéplompton, 26, 34, 47, 48, 131, 132.
Workeslegh, 23, 47, 118.
Worstorne, 155, 157.
Wraa, 39.
Wrightington, 17, 18, 20, 66.
Wydnes, 17, 88.
Wynquick, 138.
Wynstanley, 138.
Wythinhull, 145.

YELAND, 34.
Yeland Conyers, 140, 141.
Yeldhouses le, 128.

PRINTED BY CHARLES SIMMS AND CO., MANCHESTER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Widener Library
3 2044 098 622 491

Digitized by Google